

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

DRAFT MTREF BUDGET:

2024/2025 – 2026/2027

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Contents

Glossary	3
PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	5
1. Mayors Report	5
2. Resolutions	8
3. Executive Summary	9
4. Budget Tables	22
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.....	32
1. Overview of Annual Budget Process	32
2. Overview of Alignment of budget to IDP	34
3. Measurable performance Objectives and Indicators	35
4. Overview of Budget related Policies	36
5. Overview of Budget Assumptions.....	36
6. Overview of Budget Funding.....	39
7. Expenditure on allocations and Grant Programmes.....	49
8. Allocations and Grants made by the municipality.	50
9. Councillor member allowances and employee benefits.....	50
10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	52
11. Budget and SDBIP implementation plans.....	52
12. Contracts having future budgetary implications.....	52
13. Capital expenditure details	52
14. Legislation compliance status.....	52
15. Other supporting documents	52
16. Municipal Manager Quality Certification	55
SECTION B – BUDGET	56
1. Operating Budget.....	56
2. Capital Budget Programme – Multi Year	57
3. Tarrifs.....	58
4. MFMA Municipal Budget Circulars for the 2024/25 MTREF	70
5. Service Level Standards.....	141
6. Procurement Plan	143
7. Budget Schedules.....	146

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024



Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short-term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
DE SOON STREET (PRIVATE BAG X22)
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



ICT – Information Communication Technology

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MBBR - Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

ODM – Overberg District Municipality

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BRICKSBOORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 029 425 1157 • FAX: 029 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASPOORT 7280



25 MAR 2024

1. Mayors Report

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

It is with great optimism that I present a balanced budget for the 2024/2025 Medium Term Expenditure Framework to be tabled to Council for consideration.

In terms of Section 16(1) of the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) a municipality must approve an Annual Budget before the start of the Financial Year. In terms of Sec 16(2) of the MFMA the Mayor of a municipality must table the budget at least 90 days before the start of the budget year to comply with Section 16(1) of the said Act.

Unfortunately, I must report that the municipality is continuously struggling to remain financial sustainable and to table fully funded and balanced budgets for the future. The Budget steering committee discussed and considered various strategies proposed by the administration where drastic measures can still assist in shifting out of the current projected route if revenue enhancement strategies are attainable.

As depicted from the draft budget presented to Council, the municipality will realise a nett R0 effect (balanced) budget outcome for the current financial year, while this balanced approach will be implemented for the entire 3-year MTREF period. It must be emphasised that this approach is nevertheless challenging and will only be executable if strategies and ideas are implemented and actioned with immediate effect. The long-term plan was also update and presented to the Finance and Budget Steering committees, where the different scenarios were modelled over the medium to long term period to demonstrate the effect on the municipalities balance sheet and cash reserves.

Although no municipality is allowed to approve a budget which is not cashed back, nor in a deficit as per the budget circular guide, the time has come for the municipality to realise the seriousness of the situation. Provincial and National Treasury were already informed regarding the insufficient equitable share allocated to ODM, and that the standard of services the district municipality render depends upon sufficient funding allocated. With no intervention from these stakeholders, district municipalities will not be financial



sustainable over the long term, and we will be heading in the wrong direction. Hopefully, the review of the equitable share formulation and focus on additional subcomponents for fire and health community services will assist the municipality in obtaining sufficient funding in the revised equitable share formula model going forward. While waiting for the results from these reforms, ODM have no choice but to generate sufficient funds to meet its operating requirements by utilising gains from property disposals/leases, maximizing own revenue sources foregone (full cost recovery from fire and health services) and investment interests on surplus funds. This situation is not a new one, hence has been with the municipality for several years, various initiatives throughout the period assisted the municipality to continue, however non was sufficient to ensure the long-term sustainability of the municipality and funding its operating budget continuously.

The Capital programme of the municipality is funded through cash surpluses accumulated in a CRR (Capital Replacement Reserve). Funding for these assets have been obtained from the selling or leasing of properties not used for service delivery in the municipality. Capital projects also needs to decline in future since the surpluses of the municipality need to be utilised for possible future to curb operating deficits and increase spending on maintenance of assets instead of allocations towards new capital projects.

The municipality is currently in a peculiar position due to its financial constraints. Capital is required for expansion and rendering of services on a required level. When no further funding sources are identified to acquire capital, service delivery will slow down and in the longer term, and the standard of services expected by the community may not be delivered.

Since a large portion of revenue is derived from Government Grants and Subsidies and limited revenue sources are available to explore in the municipalities mandated functions, drastic curbing on spending or alternative resources will be required, alternatively grant dependency will have to increase and will be inevitable. To avoid this, new revenue enhancement projects will be explored, and grant funding had been obtained for the feasibility studies to establish a new crematorium and the investigation for the optimal use options for the Willemkraalsmond resort facility. The Budget Steering committee also recommended that the possibility of becoming a water service authority again be

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET | PRIVATE OFFICE
BREDASBURG 7120
25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

considered and the business case be discussed with West Coast District Municipality who are operating water concessions in their district.

The municipality's employee costs amount to the largest operational expense, and one of the main concerns going forward. However, the staff compliment already has a large amount of unfunded vacancies, the cost and continuous increases in the employee cost can ruin the municipality going forward, if a sustainable source of revenue is not secured over the long term.

Overall, although the picture for the future is not favourable, the administration and Council is continuously identifying and investigating alternative initiatives and exploring new ideas to assist in alleviating the current situation and would not stop doing so until success is achieved. We will do all we can to stay financially viable and will continue to lobby both National and Provincial Government as well as seek alternate income generating strategies.

Executive Mayor
Alderman AE Franken

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BRETASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

A handwritten signature in the bottom right corner of the page.

2. Resolutions

MTREF BUDGET 2024/2025

The resolution tabled at Council for consideration upon approval of the budget is:

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council approves the following:

1. That the **consolidated Draft budget of R307 786 456** consisting of an **Operating budget of R305 086 456** and capital grants received amounting to **R2 700 000** (resulting in a **nett R0 balance**) and a **Capital budget of R 11 504 500** and budgeted cash flows, as set out in the Municipal Budget be adopted and approved by Council and that it constitutes the Budget of the Council for 2024/2025 financial year as well as the medium term (indicative) budgets for the 2025/2026 and 2026/2027 financial years.
2. That the Integrated Development Plan and related documents and any amendments thereto, be approved when tabled in alignment with the final budget.
3. That the Spatial Development Framework and any amendments thereto when tabled for the new financial year, be noted.
4. That the tariffs as per tariff list be approved.
5. That all other matters prescribed in sections 17(1) (a-e); 17(2) and 17(3) (a-m) of the Municipal Finance Management Act are included in or accompany the budget document be approved.
6. That the measurable performance objectives for 2024/2025 for operating revenue by source and by vote be approved.

OVERSEAS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 1022
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024



7. That the relevant budget related policies, as listed in Clause 7 of the Budget and Reporting Regulations were reviewed which had no changes and will be submitted for approval together with the final budget submission.

3. Executive Summary

The Municipality’s **2024/2025 Draft Consolidated budget amounts to R 307 786 456** consisting of an **Operating budget of R307 786 456** (including capital grants received) resulting in a **R0 balance** after proposed tariff increases and a **Capital budget of R11 504 500**.

The MTREF Budget position projection will be as follows for next three years resulting in a **nett R0 for all three years:**

COST CODE	DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
3000	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Executive (Municipal Manager)	1 566 131.00	1 750 531.00	2 199 933.00	2 254 669.00	2 362 950.06
3001	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Executive Support	772 399.00	783 599.00	836 467.00	874 974.00	914 458.22
3002	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Internal Audit	1 983 954.00	1 981 209.00	2 200 907.00	2 298 518.00	2 398 773.56
3003	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Council Expenditure	(6 856 808.00)	(7 044 391.96)	(33 251 958.00)	(29 800 390.38)	(25 191 330.60)
3004	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Idp & Communication	1 620 557.00	1 604 557.00	1 766 638.00	1 848 076.00	1 931 569.44
3005	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Performance & Risk Management	1 491 229.00	1 672 229.00	1 885 260.00	1 978 238.00	2 074 471.36
Sub-Total			577 462.00	747 733.04	(24 362 753.00)	(20 545 915.38)	(15 509 107.96)
4000	CORPORATE SERVICES	Executive (Corporate Services)	1 324 513.00	1 325 013.00	1 352 812.00	1 415 110.00	1 479 014.86
4001	CORPORATE SERVICES	Corporate Support	4 416 648.00	4 407 648.00	5 066 482.00	5 313 449.00	5 568 633.66
4002	CORPORATE SERVICES	Human Resources	4 654 889.00	4 959 753.00	5 347 595.00	5 579 086.00	5 817 411.16
4003	CORPORATE SERVICES	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	3 806 418.00	4 215 618.00	4 796 062.00	4 731 216.00	4 976 427.42
4004	CORPORATE SERVICES	Information Services	3 256 900.00	3 186 748.33	3 200 250.00	2 809 265.00	2 977 820.90
Sub-Total			17 459 368.00	18 094 780.33	19 763 201.00	19 848 126.00	20 819 308.00
5000	FINANCE	Executive (Finance)	1 305 541.00	1 314 041.00	1 344 556.00	1 405 968.00	1 468 885.72
5001	FINANCE	Financial Support	421 883.00	416 883.00	451 378.00	472 104.00	493 322.20
5002	FINANCE	Financial Services	(73 623 261.00)	(79 923 020.00)	(53 742 208.00)	(52 455 766.00)	(55 518 550.32)
5003	FINANCE	Revenue	(10 000.00)	(42 000.00)	(25 000.00)	(26 500.00)	(28 090.00)
5004	FINANCE	Expenditure	3 047 418.00	3 010 918.00	3 517 402.00	3 627 991.00	3 741 134.04
5005	FINANCE	Supply Chain Management	3 627 071.00	3 626 571.00	4 621 098.00	4 824 596.00	5 032 829.00
Sub-Total			(65 231 348.00)	(71 596 607.00)	(43 832 774.00)	(42 151 607.00)	(44 810 469.36)
6000	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Executive (Community Services)	1 417 156.00	1 396 656.00	1 528 223.00	1 587 263.00	1 647 676.00
6001	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Community Services Support	753 039.00	753 039.00	201 700.00	201 700.00	201 700.00
6002	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Health	17 557 313.00	18 234 813.00	18 386 003.00	16 646 580.00	15 373 492.00
6003	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Comprehensive Health	-	8 900.00	-	-	-
6004	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Environmental Management	3 277 974.00	3 354 038.00	3 656 473.00	3 788 438.00	3 934 028.00
6005	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Solid Waste	(4 333 081.00)	(4 884 183.00)	(6 503 052.00)	(7 578 562.62)	(8 590 711.68)
6006	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Emergency Services	34 362 878.00	36 211 878.00	31 889 344.00	32 138 095.00	31 904 456.00
6007	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Led, Tourism, Resorts & Epwp	(3 009 439.00)	(3 009 059.00)	(726 365.00)	(3 934 117.00)	(4 970 371.00)
6008	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Roads Function	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total			50 025 840.00	52 066 082.00	48 432 326.00	42 849 396.38	39 500 269.32
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE			2 831 322.00	688 011.63	-	-	0.00

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Proposed Tariff Increases

MFMA NT Budget Circular 128 issued on 8 March 2024 provided guidelines as follows:

- ▶ **Maximising the revenue generation** of the municipal revenue base
- ▶ Setting **cost-reflective tariffs**
- ▶ **Credibility** of Revenue
- ▶ **Employee** related costs
- ▶ **Grant Funding**
- ▶ Funding **Choices**

Inflation and cost reflective Increases are proposed on all ODM tariffs except for the following:

- KWK Landfill site which tariffs are determined according to a cost tariff module to which the LM's agreed.
- Fire service contributions from Theewaterskloof LM, Cape Agulhas LM and Swellendam LM escalating according to agreements.
- Roads Agency fee determined according to Memorandum of Agreement

A synopsis on the **proposed tariff increases** include:

1. Firefighting = Majority 7% cost adjustment with exceptions towards fuel related expenditure
2. Additional = 7% inflation related
3. Environmental = cost reflective
4. Municipal Health = 7% inflation related
5. Roads = 7%
6. Waste at KWK = Cost as per agreement
8. Uilenkraalsmond resort = 7%
9. Die Dam resort = 7%

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 4167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

KWK Landfill site tariffs

At the annual tariff discussion held with the two B municipalities, Overstrand and TWK (where Cape Agulhas were also present), it was agreed that the benefit impact that the expected disposal volumes of 4000 tonnes CAM would have to be passed on to the other two B municipalities. Previously, only 82.7% of the loan cost was covered

by OS and TWK, but now that the full loan had been spend, the increase cost would have been over 50% in their annual loan account. Also, without the additional estimate disposal volumes that CAM would contributed, the increase in the annual estimates' disposal cost would have been 19% for OS and 23% for TWK. With CAM now agreeing to start utilizing the landfill site for disposal as from October 2024, the annual disposal cost would be shared between the three B municipalities, the cost per tonne disposal would be decreased by 7.54%. By also sharing the annual loan cost between the three municipalities, (73% for OS, 19% for TWK and 8% for CAM), the annual increase would be reduced to 10.57% for OS and 14.34% for TWK.

6. KARWYDESKRAAL DUMPING SITE

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	TARIFF		TARIFF
			2023/2024 (15% VAT EXCLUSIVE)	% INCREASE	2024/2025 (15% VAT EXCLUSIVE)
KARWYDESKRAAL	Tonne	Cost per tonne - disposing clean building rubble up to the size of a brick (cover material)	Free of charge	None	Free of charge
	Tonne	Cost per tonne - Disposing of general Household waste or contaminated building rubble - Private users	R300.27	8.07%	R324.50
	Tonne	Cost per Tonne - Disposing of General Household Waste or contaminated building rubble - All Municipalities	R178.22	-7.54%	R164.78
	Tonne	Cost per tonne - disposing building rubble (oversized/clean)	R122.78	4.81%	R128.68
	Tonne	Cost per tonne of disposed waste - rehabilitation contribution - All municipalities	R22.50	4.53%	R23.52
		Annual fix cost contribution as per SLA - Overstrand LM	R3 665 938	40.80%	R5 161 823
		Annual fix cost contribution as per SLA - Theewaterskloof LM	R974 490	41.55%	R1 379 424
		Annual fix cost contribution as per SLA - Cape Agulhas LM	New	New	R577 951
		Estimated Annual Disposal Cost calculated as per tariff model - Overstrand LM	R11 123 232	10.57%	R12 298 576
		Estimated Annual Disposal Cost calculated as per tariff model - Theewaterskloof LM	R2 874 303	14.34%	R3 286 620
		Estimated Annual Disposal Cost calculated as per tariff model - Cape Agulhas LM	NEW	NEW	R1 331 157

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 722
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Fire service contributions

The Budget Steering Committee discussed the following at the meeting on 14 March 2024:

- Fire structural services, there will be an increase of cost involved to the B Municipalities. That it be noted that the fee charged for the service did increase

incrementally over the years. That the cost for these services to the B Municipalities, be re-calculated so that the tariff be cost reflective which the B's could compare if rendering the Fire Service themselves. (See table below how contributions will be phased in over two MTREF period – 6 years)

b) The CFO proposed that the B's consider a small addition to the property rates to assist with the funding of the fire services rendered by ODM.

c) Tariffs for these services for this financial year to be increased.

R16 558 084	R8 721 616	R3 860 749	R3 975 719	Actual calculated cost
-R4 997 670	-R2 517 147	-R1 480 523	-R1 000 000	Current contribution
R11 560 413	R6 204 469	R2 380 226	R2 975 719	Shortfall
TOTAL	Theewaterskloof	Cape Agulhas	Swellendam	FIRE SERVICES - LM's
22% of total incidents	67%	19%	14%	Ave 270 incidents pa
24/25	R2 640 487	R1 553 069	R1 049 000	R5 242 556
25/26	R3 674 565	R1 949 773	R1 544 953	R7 169 292
26/27	R4 708 644	R2 346 478	R2 040 906	R9 096 027
27/28	R5 742 722	R2 743 182	R2 536 860	R11 022 763
28/29	R6 776 800	R3 139 886	R3 032 813	R12 949 499
29/30	R7 810 878	R3 536 590	R3 528 766	R14 876 234
30/31	R8 844 956	R3 933 295	R4 024 719	R16 802 970
Per year over 6 years	R1 034 078	R396 704	R495 953	Shortfall phased in
100%	53%	23%	24%	% of Total Cost

Operational Expenditure

The MTREF Operational Expenditure over the next three years are projected as follows using the CPI Inflation indicators provided by National Treasury, expect where specific contract agreements exist with escalation clauses.

▶ **CPI Inflation forecast.**

- ▶ 2024/25 4.9%
- ▶ 2025/26 4.6%
- ▶ 2026/27 4.6%

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

COST CODE	DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ORIGINAL	ADJUSTMENT	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET
			BUDGET 2023/24	BUDGET 2023/24	BUDGET 2024/25	BUDGET 2025/26	2026/27
3000	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Executive (Municipal Manager)	2 066 131.00	2 400 531.00	2 199 933.00	2 254 669.00	2 362 950.06
3001	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Executive Support	772 399.00	763 599.00	836 467.00	874 974.00	914 458.22
3002	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Internal Audit	1 983 954.00	1 981 209.00	2 200 907.00	2 298 518.00	2 398 773.56
3003	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Council Expenditure	7 912 757.00	7 800 757.00	8 296 159.00	8 698 787.00	9 114 086.72
3004	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Idp & Communication	1 620 557.00	1 604 557.00	1 766 638.00	1 848 076.00	1 931 569.44
3005	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Performance & Risk Management	1 491 229.00	1 672 229.00	1 885 260.00	1 978 238.00	2 074 471.36
Sub-Total			15 847 027.00	16 242 882.00	17 185 364.00	17 953 262.00	18 796 309.36
4000	CORPORATE SERVICES	Executive (Corporate Services)	1 324 513.00	1 325 013.00	1 352 812.00	1 415 110.00	1 479 014.86
4001	CORPORATE SERVICES	Corporate Support	4 441 848.00	4 447 848.00	5 108 682.00	5 358 181.00	5 616 049.58
4002	CORPORATE SERVICES	Human Resources	4 654 889.00	4 959 753.00	5 347 595.00	5 579 086.00	5 817 411.16
4003	CORPORATE SERVICES	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	3 806 418.00	4 215 618.00	4 796 062.00	4 731 216.00	4 976 427.42
4004	CORPORATE SERVICES	Information Services	3 256 900.00	3 186 748.33	3 200 250.00	2 809 265.00	2 977 820.90
Sub-Total			17 484 568.00	18 134 980.33	19 805 401.00	19 892 858.00	20 866 723.92
5000	FINANCE	Executive (Finance)	1 305 541.00	1 314 041.00	1 344 556.00	1 405 968.00	1 468 885.72
5001	FINANCE	Financial Support	421 883.00	416 883.00	451 378.00	472 104.00	493 322.20
5002	FINANCE	Financial Services	21 592 399.00	23 351 770.00	22 508 292.00	23 084 234.00	25 011 219.68
5003	FINANCE	Revenue	20 000.00	20 000.00	20 000.00	21 200.00	22 472.00
5004	FINANCE	Expenditure	3 047 418.00	3 046 418.00	3 550 902.00	3 663 501.00	3 778 774.64
5005	FINANCE	Supply Chain Management	3 627 071.00	3 626 571.00	4 621 098.00	4 824 596.00	5 032 829.00
Sub-Total			30 014 652.00	31 775 683.00	32 496 226.00	33 471 603.00	35 807 503.24
6000	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Executive (Community Services)	1 417 156.00	1 396 656.00	1 528 223.00	1 587 263.00	1 647 676.00
6001	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Community Services Support	753 039.00	753 039.00	201 700.00	201 700.00	201 700.00
6002	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Health	18 577 313.00	18 939 813.00	22 465 205.00	22 108 284.00	22 970 975.00
6003	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Comprehensive Health	181 927.00	190 827.00	182 333.00	190 721.00	199 304.00
6004	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Environmental Management	3 401 974.00	3 478 038.00	3 786 473.00	3 923 438.00	4 074 028.00
6005	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Solid Waste	9 966 919.00	9 419 817.00	11 063 302.00	11 022 772.62	11 116 503.68
6006	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Emergency Services	39 670 924.00	41 579 924.00	45 236 898.00	46 737 310.00	48 272 622.00
6007	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Led, Tourism, Resorts & Epwp	17 120 061.00	18 221 941.00	21 078 635.00	19 157 383.00	19 509 129.00
6008	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Roads Function	122 375 000.00	122 375 000.00	132 756 696.00	133 178 571.00	133 500 000.00
Sub-Total			213 464 313.00	216 355 055.00	238 299 465.00	238 107 442.62	241 491 937.68
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE			276 810 560.00	282 508 600.33	307 786 456.00	309 425 165.62	316 962 474.20

The MTREF Operational Revenue projection, including proposed tariff increases are projected as follows:

COST CODE	DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ORIGINAL	ADJUSTMENT	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL
			BUDGET 2023/24	BUDGET 2023/24	BUDGET 2024/25	BUDGET 2025/26	BUDGET 2026/27
3000	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Executive (Municipal Manager)	500 000.00	650 000.00	-	-	-
3003	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Council Expenditure	14 769 565.00	14 845 148.96	41 548 117.00	38 499 177.38	34 305 417.32
Sub-Total			15 269 565.00	15 495 148.96	41 548 117.00	38 499 177.38	34 305 417.32
4001	CORPORATE SERVICES	Corporate Support	25 200.00	40 200.00	42 200.00	44 732.00	47 415.92
Sub-Total			25 200.00	40 200.00	42 200.00	44 732.00	47 415.92
5002	FINANCE	Financial Services	94 716 000.00	100 632 507.00	75 050 500.00	75 540 000.00	80 529 770.00
5003	FINANCE	Revenue	30 000.00	62 000.00	45 000.00	47 700.00	50 562.00
5004	FINANCE	Expenditure	-	35 500.00	33 500.00	35 510.00	37 640.60
Sub-Total			94 746 000.00	100 730 007.00	75 129 000.00	75 623 210.00	80 617 972.60
6002	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Health	1 020 000.00	705 000.00	4 079 202.00	5 461 704.00	7 597 483.00
6003	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Comprehensive Health	181 927.00	181 927.00	182 333.00	190 721.00	199 304.00
6004	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Environmental Management	124 000.00	124 000.00	130 000.00	135 000.00	140 000.00
6005	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Solid Waste	14 300 000.00	14 304 000.00	17 566 354.00	18 601 335.24	19 707 215.35
6006	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Emergency Services	5 308 046.00	5 368 046.00	11 847 554.00	14 099 215.00	16 368 166.00
6007	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Led, Tourism and Resorts	20 129 500.00	21 231 000.00	21 805 000.00	23 091 500.00	24 479 500.00
6008	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Roads Function	122 375 000.00	122 375 000.00	132 756 696.00	133 178 571.00	133 500 000.00
Sub-Total			163 438 473.00	164 288 973.00	188 367 139.00	194 758 046.24	201 991 668.35
TOTAL REVENUE (EXCLUDING CAPITAL GRANTS)			273 479 238.00	280 554 328.96	305 086 456.00	308 925 165.62	316 962 474.19
CAPITAL GRANTS			500 000.00	2 642 283.00	2 700 000.00	500 000.00	-
TOTAL REVENUE (INCLUDING CAPITAL GRANTS)			273 979 238.00	283 196 611.96	307 786 456.00	309 425 165.62	316 962 474.19

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Equitable Share

The equitable share allocation will increase as follows over the medium term.

2024/2025

July 24 = R36 101 688 (42%)

Dec 24 = R28 881 760 (33%)

Mar 25 = R21 660 807 (25%)

Total = R86 644 255

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
Equitable Share	R 84 437 000.00	R 86 644 255.00	R 88 069 428.00	R 88 889 005.00

DORA allocation: Equitable share directed to specific services and additional grants allocated.

National Grants					
	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Analyses of Equitable share	18 498 000	19 213 055	17 909 801	15 677 383	
Institutional component	2 690 180	2 819 202	2 951 704	3 087 483	Move current UKEY from Finance to Council Expenditure
31% Community Service - Health	5 987 820	6 274 998	6 569 923	6 872 139	Create separate UKEY under Municipal Health
69% Communit Service - Fire	8 678 000	9 094 200	9 521 627	9 959 622	Create separate UKEY under Emergency Services
RSC Levy	57 261 000	58 337 000	60 638 000	63 252 000	NEW UKEY - see mSCOA item below
TOTAL ES	84 437 000	86 644 255	88 069 429	88 889 005	
RRAMS	2 846 000	2 974 000	3 107 000	3 249 000	
FMG	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 200 000	
EPWP	1 192 000	1 265 000	-	-	
MSIG	-	1 106 000	1 457 000	2 406 000	
TOTAL DORA ALLOCATIONS	89 475 000	92 989 255	93 633 429	95 744 005	

MTREF Revenue and Expenditure

Total operating revenue and expenditure **impact**, breakdown as follows:

Primary Operating Budget revenue- and expenditure categories reflect the following year-on-year budget value increased with 9% (estimated 2024/25 vs. adjusted 2023/2024 budget):

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1457 - FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



Budget position

SUMMARY INCOME & EXPENDITURE 2024/2025 MTREF - ODM

Revenue by Source	Original Budget 2023/24	Adjustment Budget 2023/24	Original Budget 2024/25	Original Budget 2025/26	Original Budget 2026/27
Service charges - Electricity	R 200 000.00	R 800 000.00	R 820 000.00	R 840 000.00	R 880 000.00
Service charges - Water	R -	R 35 000.00	R 35 000.00	R 35 000.00	R 35 000.00
Service charges - Waste Water Management	R 600 000.00	R 900 000.00	R 215 000.00	R 220 000.00	R 230 000.00
Service charges - Waste Management	R 15 000 000.00	R 14 300 000.00	R 17 566 354.00	R 18 601 335.24	R 19 707 215.35
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	R 9 223 046.00	R 9 895 546.00	R 9 599 056.00	R 11 733 192.00	R 14 017 471.00
Agency services	R 12 769 565.00	R 12 845 148.96	R 13 852 873.00	R 13 896 894.00	R 13 930 435.00
Interest earned from Receivables	R 50 000.00	R 270 000.00	R 300 000.00	R 315 000.00	R 330 000.00
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	R 4 000 000.00	R 7 300 000.00	R 7 500 000.00	R 7 950 000.00	R 9 000 000.00
Rental from Fixed Assets	R 13 825 000.00	R 13 844 000.00	R 14 767 000.00	R 15 794 520.00	R 16 747 191.20
Licence and permits	R 1 000 000.00	R 700 000.00	R 1 250 000.00	R 2 500 000.00	R 4 500 000.00
Operational Revenue	R 422 700.00	R 1 163 810.00	R 713 700.00	R 772 022.00	R 842 253.32
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	R 214 388 927.00	R 216 500 824.00	R 229 985 284.00	R 229 574 720.00	R 232 045 309.00
Transfers and subsidies - Capital	R 500 000.00	R 2 642 283.00	R 2 700 000.00	R 500 000.00	R -
Gains on disposal of Assets	R 2 000 000.00	R 2 000 000.00	R 8 482 189.00	R 6 692 482.38	R 4 697 599.32
	R 273 979 238.00	R 283 196 611.96	R 307 786 456.00	R 309 425 165.62	R 316 962 474.19

Expenditure by Type	Original Budget 2023/24	Adjustment Budget 2023/24	Original Budget 2024/25	Original Budget 2025/26	Original Budget 2026/27
Employee related costs	R 138 477 327.00	R 138 439 317.00	R 154 169 956.00	R 161 529 798.00	R 169 001 497.00
Remuneration of councillors	R 6 339 757.00	R 6 339 757.00	R 6 795 959.00	R 7 108 575.00	R 7 428 462.00
Bulk purchases - electricity	R 200 000.00	R 300 000.00	R 330 000.00	R 330 000.00	R 330 000.00
Inventory consumed	R 62 321 200.00	R 60 456 602.00	R 69 642 596.00	R 67 105 235.00	R 64 469 873.84
Debt impairment	R 100 000.00	R 100 000.00	R 100 000.00	R 100 000.00	R 100 000.00
Depreciation and amortisation	R 3 653 586.00	R 3 653 586.00	R 3 680 586.00	R 3 702 411.00	R 3 725 545.50
Interest	R 2 753 186.00	R 2 753 186.00	R 1 985 970.00	R 1 437 950.00	R 993 741.00
Contracted services	R 30 073 918.00	R 34 373 031.00	R 36 975 970.00	R 33 916 060.62	R 35 785 516.68
Transfers and grants	R -	R 1 200 000.00	R -	R -	R -
Operational costs	R 32 671 586.00	R 34 673 121.33	R 33 885 419.00	R 33 975 136.00	R 34 907 838.18
Other Losses	R 220 000.00	R 220 000.00	R 220 000.00	R 220 000.00	R 220 000.00
	R 276 810 560.00	R 282 508 600.33	R 307 786 456.00	R 309 425 165.62	R 316 962 474.20
Surplus/(Deficit)	R -2 831 322.00	R 688 011.63	R -	R -	R -

Operating per department (Revenue)

COST COI	DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	% CHANGE
3000	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Executive (Municipal Manager)	650 000.00	-	0%
3003	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Council Expenditure	14 845 148.96	41 548 117.00	180%
Sub-Total			15 495 148.96	41 548 117.00	168%
4001	CORPORATE SERVICES	Corporate Support	40 200.00	42 200.00	5%
Sub-Total			40 200.00	42 200.00	5%
5002	FINANCE	Financial Services	100 632 507.00	75 050 500.00	-25%
5003	FINANCE	Revenue	62 000.00	45 000.00	-27%
5004	FINANCE	Expenditure	35 500.00	33 500.00	-6%
Sub-Total			100 730 007.00	75 129 000.00	-25%
6002	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Health	705 000.00	4 079 202.00	479%
6003	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Comprehensive Health	181 927.00	182 333.00	0%
6004	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Environmental Management	124 000.00	130 000.00	5%
6005	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Solid Waste	14 304 000.00	17 566 354.00	23%
6006	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Emergency Services	5 368 046.00	11 847 554.00	121%
6007	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Led, Tourism and Resorts	21 231 000.00	21 805 000.00	3%
6008	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Roads Function	122 375 000.00	132 756 696.00	8%
Sub-Total			164 288 973.00	188 367 139.00	15%
TOTAL REVENUE (EXCLUDING CAPITAL GRANTS)			280 554 328.96	305 086 456.00	9%
CAPITAL GRANTS			2 642 283.00	2 700 000.00	2%
TOTAL REVENUE (INCLUDING CAPITAL GRANTS)			283 196 611.96	307 786 456.00	9%

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za





Operating per department (Expenditure)

25 MAR 2024

TEL: 029 428 5000 • FAX: 029 428 5001
info@odm.gov.za • www.odm.gov.za

COST CODE	DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	% CHANGE
3000	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Executive (Municipal Manager)	2 400 531.00	2 199 933.00	-8%
3001	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Executive Support	783 599.00	836 467.00	7%
3002	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Internal Audit	1 981 209.00	2 200 907.00	11%
3003	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Council Expenditure	7 800 757.00	8 296 159.00	6%
3004	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Idp & Communication	1 604 557.00	1 766 638.00	10%
3005	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Performance & Risk Management	1 672 229.00	1 885 260.00	13%
Sub-Total			16 242 882.00	17 185 364.00	6%
4000	CORPORATE SERVICES	Executive (Corporate Services)	1 325 013.00	1 352 812.00	2%
4001	CORPORATE SERVICES	Corporate Support	4 447 848.00	5 108 682.00	15%
4002	CORPORATE SERVICES	Human Resources	4 959 753.00	5 347 595.00	8%
4003	CORPORATE SERVICES	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	4 215 618.00	4 796 062.00	14%
4004	CORPORATE SERVICES	Information Services	3 186 748.33	3 200 250.00	0%
Sub-Total			18 134 980.33	19 805 401.00	9%
5000	FINANCE	Executive (Finance)	1 314 041.00	1 344 556.00	2%
5001	FINANCE	Financial Support	416 883.00	451 378.00	8%
5002	FINANCE	Financial Services	23 351 770.00	22 508 292.00	-4%
5003	FINANCE	Revenue	20 000.00	20 000.00	0%
5004	FINANCE	Expenditure	3 046 418.00	3 550 902.00	17%
5005	FINANCE	Supply Chain Management	3 626 571.00	4 621 098.00	27%
Sub-Total			31 775 683.00	32 496 226.00	2%
6000	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Executive (Community Services)	1 396 656.00	1 528 223.00	9%
6001	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Community Services Support	753 039.00	201 700.00	-73%
6002	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Health	18 939 813.00	22 465 205.00	19%
6003	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Comprehensive Health	190 827.00	182 333.00	-4%
6004	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Environmental Management	3 478 038.00	3 786 473.00	9%
6005	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Solid Waste	9 419 817.00	11 063 302.00	17%
6006	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Emergency Services	41 579 924.00	45 236 898.00	9%
6007	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Led, Tourism, Resorts & Epwp	18 221 941.00	21 078 635.00	16%
6008	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Roads Function	122 375 000.00	132 756 696.00	8%
Sub-Total			216 355 055.00	238 299 465.00	10%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE			282 508 600.33	307 786 456.00	9%

Ringfencing of Fire and Health Services – Under Funded

The following tables were presented to Council's Strategic Session and the Budget Steering Committee to indicate the shortfall of funding for the Fire and Health Services.

TOTAL ADJ BUDGET 2023/24	INCREASE	DRAFT BUDGET 2024/25	Split 24/25	SERVICE	Split 23/24	ES Portion Com Serv for households (58%)	Per Household Per Annum (105 364 HH in Total)
R41 579 924	9%	R45 236 898	67%	Emergency Services	69%	-R6 274 998	R60
R18 939 813	19%	R22 465 205	33%	Municipal Health	31%	-R2 819 202	R27
R60 519 737	12%	R67 702 103	100%	TOTALS	100%	-R9 094 200	R86

The last two columns were added, to indicate the 42% revenue loss of the equitable community services share portion, after the revenue adjustment factor had been applied in the current formula.

SERVICE	Expenditure to be financed from ODM funding	Revenue from contributions & tariffs	Shortfall after own funding	Potential revenue foregone	SERVICE UNDER FUNDED	42% Revenue Adj deducted	UNDER FUNDING AFTER REV ADJUSTMENT
Fire	R35 304 926	-R5 572 556	R29 732 370	-R11 560 413	R18 171 957	-R4 410 688	R13 761 268
Health	R16 120 611	-R1 260 000	R14 860 611	-R4 500 000	R10 360 611	-R2 190 403	R8 170 208
TOTALS	R51 425 537	-R6 832 556	R44 592 981	-R16 060 413	R28 532 568	-R6 601 091	R21 931 477



25 MAR 2024

Operating Revenue by Item (Excluding Roads)

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
www.werbergmunicipality.org.za

SUMMARY INCOME & EXPENDITURE 2024/2025 MTRF EXCLUDING ROADS AGENCY

Revenue by Source	Original Budget 2023/24	Adjustment Budget 2023/24	Original Budget 2024/25	Original Budget 2025/26	Original Budget 2026/27
Service charges - Electricity	R 200 000.00	R 800 000.00	R 820 000.00	R 840 000.00	R 880 000.00
Service charges - Water	R -	R 35 000.00	R 35 000.00	R 35 000.00	R 35 000.00
Service charges - Waste Water Management	R 600 000.00	R 900 000.00	R 215 000.00	R 220 000.00	R 230 000.00
Service charges - Waste Management	R 15 000 000.00	R 14 300 000.00	R 17 566 354.00	R 18 601 335.24	R 19 707 215.35
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	R 9 223 046.00	R 9 895 546.00	R 9 599 056.00	R 11 733 192.00	R 14 017 471.00
Agency services	R 12 769 565.00	R 12 845 148.96	R 13 852 873.00	R 13 896 894.00	R 13 930 435.00
Interest earned from Receivables	R 50 000.00	R 270 000.00	R 300 000.00	R 315 000.00	R 330 000.00
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	R 4 000 000.00	R 7 300 000.00	R 7 500 000.00	R 7 950 000.00	R 9 000 000.00
Rental from Fixed Assets	R 13 825 000.00	R 13 844 000.00	R 14 767 000.00	R 15 794 520.00	R 16 747 191.20
Licence and permits	R 1 000 000.00	R 700 000.00	R 1 250 000.00	R 2 500 000.00	R 4 500 000.00
Operational Revenue	R 422 700.00	R 1 163 810.00	R 713 700.00	R 772 022.00	R 842 253.32
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	R 92 013 927.00	R 94 125 824.00	R 97 228 588.00	R 96 396 149.00	R 98 545 309.00
Transfers and subsidies - Capital	R 500 000.00	R 2 642 283.00	R 2 700 000.00	R 500 000.00	R -
Gains on disposal of Assets	R 2 000 000.00	R 2 000 000.00	R 8 482 189.00	R 6 692 482.38	R 4 697 599.32
	R 151 604 238.00	R 160 821 611.96	R 175 029 760.00	R 176 246 594.62	R 183 462 474.19

Expenditure category increases (Excluding Roads)

Total Operating Expenditure is anticipated to **increase by 9%** breakdown as follows:

Expenditure by Type	Original Budget 2023/24	Adjustment Budget 2023/24	Original Budget 2024/25	Original Budget 2025/26	Original Budget 2026/27
Employee related costs	R 88 052 327.00	R 87 934 317.00	R 100 344 956.00	R 104 704 798.00	R 109 176 497.00
Remuneration of councillors	R 6 339 757.00	R 6 339 757.00	R 6 795 959.00	R 7 108 575.00	R 7 428 462.00
Bulk purchases - electricity	R 200 000.00	R 300 000.00	R 330 000.00	R 330 000.00	R 330 000.00
Inventory consumed	R 4 790 200.00	R 5 335 602.00	R 5 429 900.00	R 5 470 664.00	R 5 513 873.84
Debt impairment	R 100 000.00	R 100 000.00	R 100 000.00	R 100 000.00	R 100 000.00
Depreciation and amortisation	R 3 653 586.00	R 3 653 586.00	R 3 680 586.00	R 3 702 411.00	R 3 725 545.50
Interest	R 2 433 186.00	R 2 433 186.00	R 1 665 970.00	R 1 117 950.00	R 673 741.00
Contracted services	R 26 973 918.00	R 29 073 031.00	R 33 575 970.00	R 30 516 060.62	R 32 385 516.68
Transfers and grants	R -	R 1 200 000.00	R -	R -	R -
Operational costs	R 21 892 586.00	R 23 764 121.33	R 23 106 419.00	R 23 196 136.00	R 24 128 838.18
	R 154 435 560.00	R 160 133 600.33	R 175 029 760.00	R 176 246 594.62	R 183 462 474.20

Employee Related Cost – (Still to be finalised – Await final communication from bargaining Council) - Preliminary

The South African Local Government Bargain Council Circular notice for 2024 on the annual increases in terms of the collective wage agreement is still to be published. Inflation according to the Budget Circular No 128 (8 March 2024) CPI for 2024 is projected at 4.9%.

In terms of the Upper limits for Senior Managers, a 3% cost of living adjustment for the 2024/25 municipal financial year have been provisioned.

The effect on the Budget if 4.9% (NT-CPI 2024/2025) is considered for increments in addition to, a notch increase provision of 1.5% added to the accumulated amount (including critical vacancies will result in a total cost of **R100 344 956** (excluding Roads Agency) and including a 3% increase on the Sect 57 appointee's employee cost. :



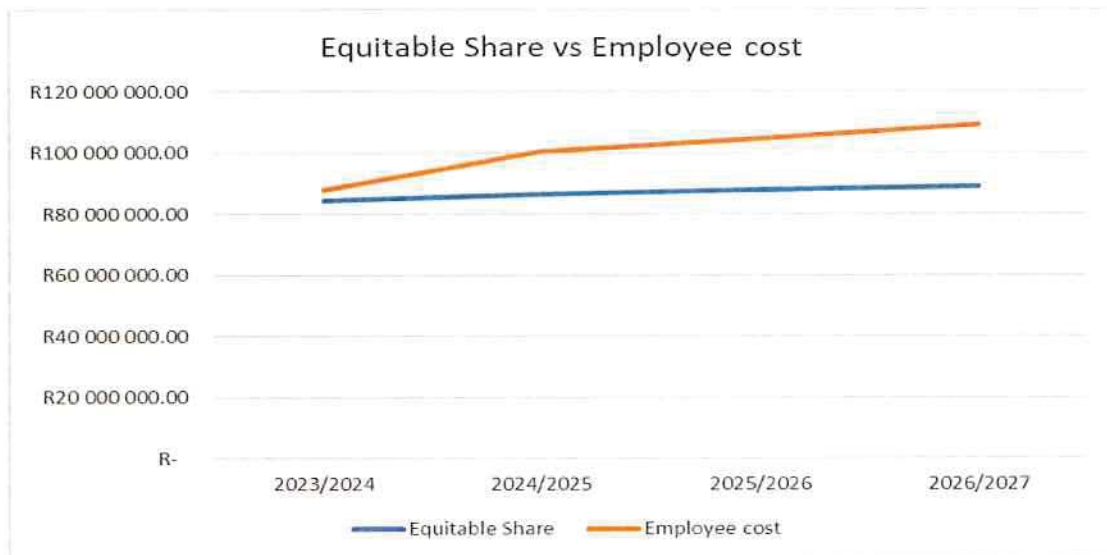
In instances where municipalities cannot afford the implementation of salary adjustments, they may apply for exemption. Municipalities that want to apply for exemption are requested to inform SALGA of such a decision as soon as possible, but not later than 31 May annually.

The Budget Steering committee could consider the above and after assessing all the budget needs to provide for an efficient service delivery, a 1.5% adjustment for notch increases and medical contributions will be accommodated.

Remuneration of Councillors

National Treasury advised municipalities to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act and thus a projected 3% increase on Councillors remuneration was provided.

A comparison between the combined ODM's Employee & Councillor on Cost and % increases and Equitable share allocation pictures a concerning future as illustrated below over the medium term:

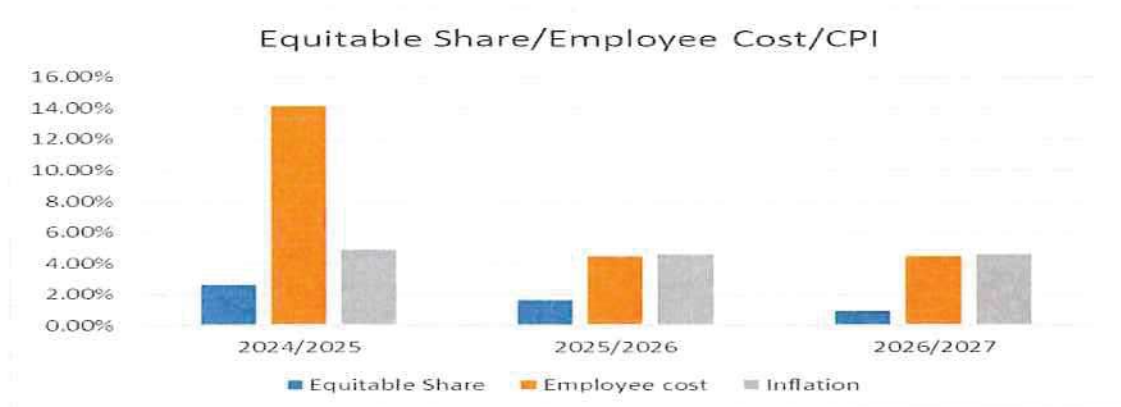


OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



The spike in employee cost movement from 2023/2024 to 2024/2025 is due to an anticipated 5.5% wage increase and 1.5% notch, as well as filling critical vacancies, where temporary savings occur, however it's not sustainable to operate optimally in the municipality with limited staff.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The ODM funding and reserve policy determines as follows:

6.6.2 FUNDING SOURCES FOR CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The capital budget can be funded by way of own contributions, grants, public contributions as well as external loans.

Own Contributions

The capital budget financed from own contributions must primarily be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserve.

Notwithstanding the above the capital budget or portions thereof may also be funded from surplus cash. The allocations of the funding sources from own contributions are determined during the budget process.

As in the prior financial year a CRR will be utilised as a funding mechanism for Capital acquisitions.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASOORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



It was proposed that Capital projects be funded from this reserve and that at the end of each financial year, it be determine according to the AFS what amount is available to be transferred to commit to this purpose.

It is anticipated that at the end of 30 June 2024, an amount of R21 0000 reflected in the AFS as Net Cash available for operating activities in the Cashflow statement R14 002 469 was contributed to the CRR. In general gains from sale of land are also to be transferred to the CRR which could be used to fund acquisition of further assets.

The Capital Programme over the MTREF period will be funded as per table below.

Funding Sources	Type	Budget
Capital Replacement Reserve	1	R 7 304 500.00
Revenue	2	R -
External Loans	3	R 1 500 000.00
Grants	4	R 2 700 000.00
Private Contributions	5	R -
TOTAL		R 11 504 500.00

Capital Projects for the MTREF Period

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING TYPE	BUDGET 2024/25	BUDGET 2025/26	BUDGET 2026/27
1 COMMITTEE, RECORDS, COUNCIL SUPPRT	DC3 Furniture and Office equipment	1	R35 000.00	R30 000.00	R30 000.00
2 CORPORATE SERVICES : SUPPORT SERV	DC3 Alarm System Replacement	1	R200 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
3 CORPORATE SERVICES : SUPPORT SERV	DC3 HEAD OFFICE Fencing project	1	R250 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
4 CORPORATE SERVICES : SUPPORT SERV	DC3 Furniture and Office equipment	1	R30 000.00	R30 000.00	R30 000.00
5 CORPORATE SERVICES : SUPPORT SERV	DC3 Aircon	1	R90 000.00	R50 000.00	R50 000.00
6 EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3 Vehicle Replacement	1	R1 800 000.00	R700 000.00	R1 000 000.00
7 EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3 Bunker Gear	1	R600 000.00	R300 000.00	R0.00
8 EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3 Machinery and Equipment Rescue equipment	1	R100 000.00	R100 000.00	R100 000.00
9 EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3 Vehicle Refurbishment	1	R400 000.00	R250 000.00	R300 000.00
10 EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3 Water Truck	4	R1 200 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
11 EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3 Fire Service Capacity Grant	4	R1 500 000.00	R500 000.00	R0.00
12 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3 Uitenkraalsmond Erosion Project	1	R0.00	R250 000.00	R250 000.00
13 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3 Furniture and Office equipment	1	R16 000.00	R18 000.00	R10 000.00
14 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3 Machinery and Equipment	1	R5 000.00	R5 000.00	R0.00
15 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3 Vehicles	1	R460 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
16 FINANCIAL SERVICES	DC3 Furniture and Office equipment	1	R25 000.00	R10 000.00	R10 000.00
17 FINANCIAL SERVICES:EXECUTIVE	DC3 Furniture and Office equipment	1	R5 000.00	R5 000.00	R5 000.00
18 HUMAN RESOURCES	DC3 Furniture and Office equipment	1	R18 500.00	R15 000.00	R10 000.00
19 ICT SERVICES	DC3 Anti Virus Software	1	R150 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
20 ICT SERVICES	DC3 Computers and Computer Equipment	1	R260 000.00	R250 000.00	R250 000.00
21 ICT SERVICES	DC3 Fingerprint System	1	R0.00	R500 000.00	R0.00
22 ICT SERVICES	DC3 Web redesign	1	R0.00	R0.00	R150 000.00
23 ICT SERVICES	DC3 Security Hardware	1	R1 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
24 ICT SERVICES	DC3 Furniture and Office equipment Microphone System	1	R0.00	R800 000.00	R0.00
25 IDP AND COMMUNICATION	DC3 Furniture and Office equipment	1	R15 000.00	R5 000.00	R10 000.00
26 LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3 Furniture and Office equipment	1	R100 000.00	R120 000.00	R140 000.00
27 LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3 Access control - Uitenkraalsmond	1	R100 000.00	R100 000.00	R0.00
28 LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3 Land and Buildings - Security Building	1	R30 000.00	R25 000.00	R250 000.00
29 LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3 Infrastructure- Electrical DB Boxes	1	R150 000.00	R150 000.00	R0.00
30 LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3 Upgrade Chalets	1	R250 000.00	R200 000.00	R0.00
31 LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC Machinery and Equipment-Electricity Back-up	1	R70 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
32 LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3 Machinery and Equipment	1	R15 000.00	R15 000.00	R20 000.00
33 LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3 Access control - Die Dam	1	R100 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
34 LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3 Vehicles - People Carrier	1	R500 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
35 MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	DC3 Furniture and Office equipment	1	R100 000.00	R50 000.00	R5 000.00
36 MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	DC3 Tablets	1	R180 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
37 MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	DC3 ESRI MHS system	1	R250 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
38 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	DC3 Construction of Cell 5A	1	R1 500 000.00	R28 500 000.00	R0.00

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
R11 504 500.00 R32 978 000.00 R2 629 000.00

26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 422
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



SUMMARY	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET 2024/25
COMMITTEE, RECORDS, COUNCIL SUPPRT	1 Project/s	R35 000.00
CORPORATE SERVICES : SUPPORT SERV	4 Project/s	R570 000.00
EMERGENCY SERVICES	6 Project/s	R5 600 000.00
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	4 Project/s	R481 000.00
FINANCIAL SERVICES	1 Project/s	R25 000.00
FINANCIAL SERVICES:EXECUTIVE	1 Project/s	R5 000.00
HUMAN RESOURCES	1 Project/s	R18 500.00
ICT SERVICES	6 Project/s	R1 410 000.00
IDP AND COMMUNICATION	1 Project/s	R15 000.00
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	9 Project/s	R1 315 000.00
MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	3 Project/s	R530 000.00
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 Project/s	R1 500 000.00
		R11 504 500.00

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



25 MAR 2024

4. Budget Tables

The adjustment budget tables compiled in terms of the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) (Schedule B), are attached per annexure "A" and listed below:

TABLE A1 – Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	12 130	10 091	12 335	15 800	16 035	16 035	16 035	18 636	19 696	20 852
Investment revenue	2 287	2 558	5 904	4 000	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 500	7 950	9 000
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	205 928	202 470	206 478	214 389	216 501	216 501	216 501	229 985	229 575	232 045
Other own revenue	31 318	52 775	43 380	39 290	40 719	40 719	40 719	48 965	51 704	55 065
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	251 663	267 893	268 097	273 479	280 554	280 554	280 554	305 086	308 925	316 962
Employee costs	115 487	122 709	134 415	138 477	138 439	138 439	138 439	154 170	161 530	169 001
Remuneration of councillors	5 852	5 872	6 195	6 340	6 340	6 340	6 340	6 796	7 109	7 428
Depreciation and amortisation	3 831	3 732	3 920	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 681	3 702	3 726
Interest	3 448	3 492	3 006	2 753	2 753	2 753	2 753	1 986	1 438	994
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	57 124	50 890	53 433	62 521	60 757	60 757	60 757	69 973	67 435	64 800
Transfers and subsidies	680	1 363	1 159	–	1 200	1 200	1 200	–	–	–
Other expenditure	54 450	56 530	54 006	63 066	69 366	69 366	69 366	71 181	68 211	71 013
Total Expenditure	240 871	244 617	256 134	276 811	282 509	282 509	282 509	307 786	309 425	316 962
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 792	23 276	11 963	(3 331)	(1 954)	(1 954)	(1 954)	(2 700)	(500)	(0)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	2 886	1 116	1 219	500	2 642	2 642	2 642	2 700	500	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	667	980	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	14 345	25 371	13 267	(2 831)	688	688	688	–	–	(0)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	14 345	25 371	13 267	(2 831)	688	688	688	–	–	(0)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	5 036	9 537	7 671	6 355	15 564	15 564	15 564	11 505	32 978	2 620
Transfers recognised - capital	2 886	1 116	1 219	500	2 642	2 642	2 642	2 700	500	–
Borrowing	–	2 948	367	–	4 536	4 536	4 536	1 500	28 500	–
Internally generated funds	2 151	5 474	6 085	5 855	8 386	8 386	8 386	7 305	3 978	2 620
Total sources of capital funds	5 036	9 537	7 671	6 355	15 564	15 564	15 564	11 505	32 978	2 620
Financial position										
Total current assets	78 697	77 878	97 929	50 777	81 662	81 662	81 662	73 887	69 892	71 652
Total non current assets	102 650	106 441	107 685	123 605	120 655	120 655	120 655	129 546	159 943	160 015
Total current liabilities	42 188	27 056	44 410	26 214	41 961	41 961	41 961	43 569	42 360	43 509
Total non current liabilities	77 668	70 399	61 074	67 687	59 537	59 537	59 537	59 047	86 656	87 339
Community wealth/Equity	61 492	86 863	100 131	80 481	100 819	100 819	100 819	100 819	100 819	100 819
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	26 079	(2 899)	44 783	1 826	2 518	2 518	2 518	(1 707)	285	2 495
Net cash from (used) investing	(3 701)	(4 305)	2 852	(4 355)	(13 564)	(13 564)	(13 564)	(3 022)	(26 288)	2 078
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 949)	(3 939)	(4 631)	(5 365)	(5 365)	(5 365)	(5 365)	(3 206)	21 631	(3 000)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	56 076	44 932	87 936	35 691	71 525	71 525	71 525	63 590	59 421	60 984
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	56 076	44 932	87 936	35 691	71 525	71 525	71 525	63 590	59 421	60 984
Application of cash and investments	(7 707)	(3 659)	23 334	(13 768)	14 514	14 514	14 514	7 493	7 886	8 386
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	63 782	48 591	64 602	49 458	57 011	57 011	57 011	56 097	51 535	52 598
Asset management										
Asset register summary (MDV)	79 718	84 249	87 388	98 805	99 299	99 299	99 299	107 123	136 398	135 293
Depreciation	3 831	3 732	3 920	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 681	3 702	3 726
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	375	4 613	1 788	3 725	9 642	9 642	9 642	6 415	32 178	2 620
Repairs and Maintenance	9 324	10 063	9 733	9 468	8 516	8 516	8 516	12 661	13 209	13 790
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



TABLE A2 – Budget Financial Performance (Standard Classification)

25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157
FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.gov.za

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional	1									
Governance and administration		97 858	116 720	112 420	110 541	118 908	118 908	117 919	114 167	114 971
Executive and council		11 343	23 225	12 247	15 270	15 495	15 495	41 548	38 499	34 305
Finance and administration		86 515	93 494	100 173	95 271	103 412	103 412	76 371	75 668	80 665
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		20 907	22 444	25 645	26 639	27 486	27 486	39 414	43 343	48 544
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		15 767	16 771	18 889	20 130	21 231	21 231	21 805	23 092	24 480
Public safety		4 701	5 265	5 854	5 308	5 368	5 368	13 348	14 599	16 368
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		440	408	902	1 202	887	887	4 262	5 652	7 797
Economic and environmental services		124 599	119 344	119 762	122 499	122 499	122 499	132 887	133 314	133 640
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		124 599	119 344	119 725	122 375	122 375	122 375	132 757	133 179	133 500
Environmental protection		-	-	37	124	124	124	130	135	140
Trading services		11 851	11 480	11 575	14 300	14 304	14 304	17 566	18 601	19 707
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		11 851	11 480	11 575	14 300	14 304	14 304	17 566	18 601	19 707
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	255 216	269 988	269 462	273 979	283 197	283 197	307 786	309 425	316 962
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		48 079	52 893	55 854	63 896	66 699	66 699	69 450	71 259	75 388
Executive and council		9 939	12 403	10 438	10 751	10 985	10 985	11 333	11 828	12 391
Finance and administration		36 702	38 970	43 822	51 161	53 733	53 733	56 917	57 132	60 598
Internal audit		1 438	1 520	1 595	1 984	1 981	1 981	2 201	2 299	2 399
Community and public safety		63 338	66 142	71 740	75 550	78 933	78 933	88 963	88 194	90 952
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		16 235	15 722	16 601	17 120	18 222	18 222	21 079	19 157	19 509
Public safety		32 600	34 848	37 655	39 671	41 580	41 580	45 237	46 737	48 273
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		14 503	15 572	17 484	18 759	19 131	19 131	22 648	22 299	23 170
Economic and environmental services		129 454	115 526	119 257	127 398	127 458	127 458	138 310	138 950	139 506
Planning and development		1 323	729	1 415	1 621	1 605	1 605	1 767	1 848	1 932
Road transport		116 930	111 867	114 791	122 375	122 375	122 375	132 757	133 179	133 500
Environmental protection		2 201	2 924	3 051	3 402	3 478	3 478	3 786	3 923	4 074
Trading services		9 001	10 062	9 283	9 967	9 420	9 420	11 063	11 023	11 117
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		9 001	10 062	9 283	9 967	9 420	9 420	11 063	11 023	11 117
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	240 871	244 617	256 134	276 611	282 509	282 509	307 786	309 425	316 962
Surplus(Deficit) for the year		14 345	25 371	13 267	(2 831)	688	688	-	-	(6)

TABLE A3 - Budget Financial Performance (Rev & Exp by Municipal Vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		11 540	23 460	12 247	15 270	15 495	15 495	41 548	38 499	34 305
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		34	30	33	25	40	40	42	45	47
Vote 4 - Finance		86 284	93 230	100 140	95 246	103 372	103 372	76 329	75 623	80 618
Vote 5 - Community Services		157 358	153 269	156 982	163 438	164 289	164 289	189 667	195 258	201 992
Total Revenue by Vote	2	255 216	269 988	269 462	273 979	283 197	283 197	307 786	309 425	316 962
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		13 945	15 897	14 592	15 847	16 243	16 243	17 185	17 953	18 796
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		10 829	11 110	13 513	17 485	18 135	18 135	19 805	19 893	20 867
Vote 4 - Finance		23 300	25 055	27 715	30 015	31 776	31 776	32 496	33 472	35 808
Vote 5 - Community Services		192 797	192 555	200 314	213 464	216 355	216 355	238 299	238 107	241 492
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	240 871	244 617	256 134	276 811	282 509	282 509	307 786	309 425	316 962
Surplus(Deficit) for the year	2	14 345	25 371	13 267	(2 831)	688	688	-	-	(6)

TABLE A4 - Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	286	278	711	200	800	800	800	820	640	880
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	35	-	35	35	35	35	35	35
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	704	600	900	900	900	215	220	230
Service charges - Waste Management	2	11 844	9 812	10 884	15 000	14 300	14 300	14 300	17 566	18 601	19 707
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		6 595	7 464	9 116	9 223	9 896	9 896	9 896	9 589	11 733	14 017
Agency services		11 343	11 501	12 006	12 770	12 845	12 845	12 845	13 853	13 897	13 930
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	50	270	270	270	300	315	330
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 287	2 558	5 904	4 000	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 500	7 950	9 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		11 856	12 458	12 848	13 825	13 844	13 844	13 844	14 767	15 795	16 747
Licence and permits		230	225	746	1 000	700	700	700	1 250	2 500	4 500
Operational Revenue		625	361	819	423	1 164	1 164	1 164	714	772	842
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		205 928	202 470	206 478	214 389	216 501	216 501	216 501	229 985	229 575	232 045
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	3 215	691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	11 724	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	6 482	6 692	4 698
Other Gains		669	5 827	7 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		251 663	267 893	268 097	273 479	280 554	280 554	280 554	305 086	308 925	316 962
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	115 487	122 709	134 415	138 477	138 439	138 439	138 439	154 170	161 530	169 001
Remuneration of councillors		5 852	5 872	6 195	6 340	6 340	6 340	6 340	6 796	7 109	7 428
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	766	329	456	200	300	300	300	330	330	330
Inventory consumed	8	56 358	50 561	52 978	62 321	60 457	60 457	60 457	69 643	67 105	64 470
Debt Impairment	3	67	67	76	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Depreciation and amortisation		3 831	3 732	3 920	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 681	3 702	3 726
Interest		3 448	3 492	3 006	2 753	2 753	2 753	2 753	1 966	1 438	994
Contracted services		17 582	23 797	23 877	30 074	34 373	34 373	34 373	36 976	33 916	35 786
Transfers and subsidies		680	1 393	1 159	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		30 376	31 858	29 441	32 672	34 673	34 673	34 673	33 885	33 975	34 908
Losses on disposal of Assets		322	807	611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		6 101	-	-	220	220	220	220	220	220	220
Total Expenditure		240 871	244 617	256 134	276 811	282 509	282 509	282 509	307 786	309 425	316 962
Surplus/(Deficit)		10 792	23 276	11 963	(3 331)	(1 954)	(1 954)	(1 954)	(2 700)	(500)	(0)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	2 886	1 116	1 219	500	2 642	2 642	2 642	2 700	500	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	667	980	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		14 345	25 371	13 267	(2 831)	688	688	688	-	-	(0)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after Income tax		14 345	25 371	13 267	(2 831)	688	688	688	-	-	(0)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		14 345	25 371	13 267	(2 831)	688	688	688	-	-	(0)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	14 345	25 371	13 267	(2 831)	688	688	688	-	-	(0)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET | PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

TABLE A5 – Capital Expenditure Budget by Vote and Funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	137	580	-	654	654	654	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	367	-	4 536	4 536	4 536	1 750	28 700	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	137	946	-	5 191	5 191	5 191	1 750	28 700	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		45	262	13	30	30	30	30	15	5	10
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		249	1 707	887	1 339	2 081	2 081	2 081	2 034	1 675	520
Vote 4 - Finance		74	476	3	20	30	30	30	30	15	15
Vote 5 - Community Services		4 668	6 955	5 821	4 966	8 233	8 233	8 233	7 676	2 583	2 075
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		5 036	9 400	6 724	6 355	10 373	10 373	10 373	9 755	4 278	2 620
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		5 036	9 537	7 671	6 355	15 564	15 564	15 564	11 505	32 978	2 620
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		368	2 582	1 477	1 359	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 064	1 690	535
Executive and council		45	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		323	2 321	1 477	1 359	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 064	1 690	535
Internal audit		-	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3 997	6 539	5 752	4 960	8 227	8 227	8 227	7 445	2 510	1 815
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		340	613	1 743	920	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 315	610	410
Public safety		3 657	5 474	3 953	4 000	6 932	6 932	6 932	5 600	1 850	1 400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	451	56	40	40	40	40	530	50	5
Economic and environmental services		4	416	75	36	36	36	36	496	278	270
Planning and development		-	-	13	30	30	30	30	15	5	10
Road transport		-	358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		4	58	62	6	6	6	6	481	273	260
Trading services		668	-	367	-	4 536	4 536	4 536	1 500	28 500	-
Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		668	-	367	-	4 536	4 536	4 536	1 500	28 500	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	5 036	9 537	7 671	6 355	15 564	15 564	15 564	11 505	32 978	2 620
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		2 886	1 116	1 219	500	2 642	2 642	2 642	2 700	500	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat/Prov Deparm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	2 886	1 116	1 219	500	2 642	2 642	2 642	2 700	500	-
Borrowing	6	-	2 948	367	-	4 536	4 536	4 536	1 500	28 500	-
Internally generated funds	7	2 151	5 474	6 085	5 855	8 386	8 386	8 386	7 305	3 978	2 620
Total Capital Funding	7	5 036	9 537	7 671	6 355	15 564	15 564	15 564	11 505	32 978	2 620

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

TABLE A6 – Budget Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		56 076	44 932	87 936	36 691	71 525	71 525	71 525	63 590	59 421	60 994
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	6 413	16 626	5 485	4 551	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	516	534	548	534	548	548	548	548	548	548
Current portion of non-current receivables		2 052	1 931	1 863	2 154	2 007	2 007	2 007	2 168	2 341	2 528
Inventory	2	1 150	1 873	1 571	1 873	1 571	1 571	1 571	1 571	1 571	1 571
VAT		12 491	11 982	526	5 975	526	526	526	526	526	526
Other current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		78 697	77 878	97 929	50 777	81 662	81 662	81 662	73 887	69 892	71 652
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		12 811	12 797	12 797	12 769	12 783	12 783	12 783	12 769	12 754	12 738
Property, plant and equipment	3	66 895	71 444	74 587	86 033	86 514	86 514	86 514	93 981	123 301	122 091
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		12	8	5	3	3	3	3	373	344	464
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		22 932	22 192	20 297	24 800	21 356	21 356	21 356	22 424	23 545	24 722
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		102 650	106 441	107 685	123 605	120 655	120 655	120 655	129 546	159 943	160 015
TOTAL ASSETS		181 348	184 319	205 614	174 382	202 317	202 317	202 317	203 434	229 835	231 667
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		3 286	4 631	5 365	4 706	4 706	4 706	4 706	5 291	3 000	3 000
Consumer deposits		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	18 904	4 901	22 968	5 019	6 736	6 736	6 736	6 736	6 736	6 736
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	5 696	3 273	-	446	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478
Provision		14 313	14 243	16 069	16 035	17 033	17 033	17 033	18 055	19 139	20 287
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		42 188	27 056	44 410	26 214	41 961	41 961	41 961	43 569	42 360	43 509
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	18 916	16 589	11 225	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	2 727	26 850	23 850
Provision	7	58 752	53 810	49 849	61 168	53 018	53 018	53 018	56 319	59 806	63 489
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		77 668	70 399	61 074	67 687	59 537	59 537	59 537	59 047	86 656	87 339
TOTAL LIABILITIES		119 856	97 455	105 484	93 901	101 498	101 498	101 498	102 615	129 016	130 848
NET ASSETS		61 492	86 863	100 131	80 481	100 819	100 819	100 819	100 819	100 819	100 819
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	56 503	73 863	79 131	67 481	79 819	79 819	79 819	79 819	79 819	79 819
Reserves and funds	9	4 989	13 000	21 000	13 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	61 492	86 863	100 131	80 481	100 819	100 819	100 819	100 819	100 819	100 819

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASOORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 426 1167 • FAX: 028 426 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

TABLE A7 – Budget Cash flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		13 729	10 333	12 132	15 800	16 035	16 035	16 035	18 636	19 696	20 852
Other revenue		34 779	30 258	36 125	37 140	38 349	38 349	38 349	40 083	44 597	49 937
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	212 845	190 057	221 272	214 389	214 689	214 689	214 689	229 985	229 575	232 045
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	1 232	1 950	2 063	500	1 700	1 700	1 700	2 700	500	-
Interest		2 257	2 529	5 449	4 050	7 570	7 570	7 570	7 800	8 265	9 330
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(235 421)	(234 994)	(228 927)	(268 219)	(272 791)	(272 791)	(272 791)	(299 893)	(301 878)	(309 644)
Interest		(2 662)	(2 632)	(2 172)	(1 834)	(1 834)	(1 834)	(1 834)	(1 018)	(470)	(26)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(680)	(399)	(1 169)	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		26 079	(2 899)	44 783	1 826	2 518	2 518	2 518	(1 707)	285	2 495
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	1 304	10 435	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	8 482	6 692	4 698
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(3 701)	(5 609)	(7 593)	(6 355)	(15 564)	(15 564)	(15 564)	(11 505)	(32 978)	(2 620)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(3 701)	(4 305)	2 852	(4 355)	(13 564)	(13 564)	(13 564)	(3 022)	(26 286)	2 078
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	28 500	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(2 949)	(3 939)	(4 631)	(5 365)	(5 365)	(5 365)	(5 365)	(4 706)	(6 669)	(3 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2 949)	(3 939)	(4 631)	(5 365)	(5 365)	(5 365)	(5 365)	(3 206)	21 831	(3 000)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		19 429	(11 144)	43 005	(7 894)	(16 411)	(16 411)	(16 411)	(7 935)	(4 169)	1 573
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	36 647	56 076	44 932	43 585	87 936	87 936	87 936	71 525	63 590	59 421
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	56 076	44 932	87 936	35 691	71 525	71 525	71 525	63 590	59 421	60 994

TABLE A8 – Cash back reserves/accumulated surplus provision.

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and Investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	56 076	44 932	87 936	35 691	71 525	71 525	71 525	63 590	59 421	60 994
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	0	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	0
Non-current investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		56 076	44 932	87 936	35 691	71 525	71 525	71 525	63 590	59 421	60 994
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		5 666	3 273	16 232	446	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478
Unspent borrowing		4 912	4 912	4 548	112	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(25 078)	(27 411)	(22 218)	(31 591)	(25 263)	(25 263)	(25 263)	(34 084)	(35 491)	(36 781)
Other provisions		1 804	2 567	3 772	4 267	5 300	5 300	5 300	7 100	8 900	10 700
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	4 989	13 000	21 000	13 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000
Total Application of cash and investments:		(7 707)	(3 650)	23 334	(13 766)	14 514	14 514	14 514	7 493	7 886	8 396
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Ben		63 782	48 591	64 602	49 458	57 011	57 011	57 011	56 097	51 535	52 598
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Ben		63 782	48 591	64 602	49 458	57 011	57 011	57 011	56 097	51 535	52 598

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

TABLE A9 – Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	4 662	4 925	5 883	2 630	5 922	5 922	5 090	800	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	160	160	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	160	160	-	-	-
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	300	300	250	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		2 298	55	-	-	10	10	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 288	55	-	-	310	310	250	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		78	137	520	-	112	112	180	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		95	174	65	30	30	30	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		500	1 047	1 346	100	1 696	1 696	600	300	-
Transport Assets		934	3 512	3 952	2 500	3 614	3 614	3 660	500	-
<i>Land</i>		668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	206	3 755	849	2 155	2 826	2 826	2 340	1 388	1 650
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		171	136	341	284	284	284	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		35	2 898	394	991	1 101	1 101	435	333	300
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	321	24	900	934	934	105	105	100
Transport Assets		-	400	90	-	527	527	1 800	700	1 000
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	189	858	939	1 570	6 816	6 816	4 075	30 790	970
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	367	-	-	4 536	4 536	1 500	28 500	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	367	-	-	4 536	4 536	1 650	28 650	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	44	320	520	520	30	25	250	-
Housing	169	316	528	220	460	460	250	200	-	-
Other Assets	169	316	572	540	980	980	280	225	250	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	530	800	800	1 260	250	250	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	38	-	-	-	-	200	1 300	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	503	-	-	-	-	285	115	20	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	500	500	500	400	250	300	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	5 036	9 537	7 671	6 355	15 564	15 564	11 505	32 978	2 620
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	160	160	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	367	-	-	4 536	4 536	1 500	28 500	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	367	-	-	4 696	4 696	1 650	28 650	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	44	320	820	820	280	25	250	-
Housing	2 466	371	528	220	470	470	250	450	250	-
Other Assets	2 466	371	572	540	1 290	1 290	530	475	500	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	150
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	150
Computer Equipment	249	274	851	794	1 176	1 176	1 440	250	250	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	129	3 110	460	1 021	1 131	1 131	835	1 633	300	-
Machinery and Equipment	590	1 871	1 370	1 000	2 630	2 630	990	520	120	-
Transport Assets	934	3 912	4 042	3 000	4 641	4 641	5 860	1 450	1 300	-
Land	888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		5 036	9 537	7 671	6 355	15 564	15 564	11 505	32 978	2 620

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 426 1457 • FAX: 028 426 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	79 718	84 249	87 388	98 805	99 299	99 299	107 123	136 398	135 293
Roads Infrastructure		1 406	1 370	1 017	1 370	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		191	186	138	186	138	138	288	438	438
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 041	2 023	1 502	2 023	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 380	1 344	998	1 344	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158
Solid Waste Infrastructure		25 026	24 240	25 000	29 124	29 254	29 254	30 472	58 685	58 393
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		30 044	29 162	28 656	34 046	33 070	33 070	34 438	62 801	62 509
Community Assets		11	11	10	11	10	10	10	10	10
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		12 811	12 797	12 797	12 769	12 783	12 783	12 769	12 754	12 738
Other Assets		12 265	11 659	11 921	11 896	12 791	12 791	12 901	12 956	13 036
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		12	8	5	3	3	3	373	344	464
Computer Equipment		1 402	1 334	1 923	1 770	2 602	2 602	3 545	3 298	3 050
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 313	4 439	4 055	4 965	4 705	4 705	4 858	5 996	5 786
Machinery and Equipment		3 200	4 807	5 610	9 364	8 207	8 207	9 165	9 652	9 736
Transport Assets		12 660	15 032	17 413	18 981	20 129	20 129	24 064	23 589	22 964
Land		4 999	4 999	4 999	4 999	4 999	4 999	4 999	4 999	4 999
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	79 718	84 249	87 388	98 805	99 299	99 299	107 123	136 398	135 293
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		13 155	13 798	13 653	13 122	12 170	12 170	16 342	16 912	17 516
Depreciation	7	3 631	3 732	3 920	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 681	3 702	3 726
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	9 324	10 063	9 733	9 468	8 516	8 516	12 661	13 209	13 790
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	137	137	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	6 500	6 000	6 000	8 655	9 162	9 700
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	6 500	6 137	6 137	8 655	9 162	9 700
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	872	991	991	1 445	1 479	1 514
Housing		5 414	7 403	7 442	70	70	70	5	5	5
Other Assets		5 414	7 403	7 442	942	1 061	1 061	1 450	1 483	1 519
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		805	726	352	916	655	655	563	565	568
Transport Assets		3 005	1 934	1 940	1 110	660	660	1 994	1 999	2 004
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		13 155	13 798	13 653	13 122	12 170	12 170	16 342	16 912	17 516
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		7.4%	48.4%	23.3%	58.6%	62.0%	62.0%	55.8%	97.6%	100.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		9.8%	123.6%	45.6%	102.0%	263.9%	263.9%	174.3%	869.1%	70.3%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		11.7%	11.9%	11.1%	9.6%	8.6%	8.6%	11.9%	9.7%	10.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		12.2%	17.4%	13.2%	13.4%	18.3%	18.3%	17.9%	33.4%	12.2%

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 4167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

TABLE A10 – Service Delivery Measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. Overview of Annual Budget Process

1.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guides the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality’s integrated development plan and budget related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling, and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organisations such as portfolio committees.

1.2 Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s21 (1) (b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2024/2025 budget cycle was approved by Council in August 2023, ten months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

1.3 Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10-month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2023/24 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024



1.4 Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following the tabling of the draft budget on 25 March 2024, local input will be solicited via notices published in all major newspapers across the region. While the budget will also be placed on the municipal website at www.odm.org.za.

Comments on the IDP and Budget as made by the public via verbal presentations, facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality will be considered for incorporation as part of the final budget approval process.

1.5 Stakeholders involved in consultations.

The tabled budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

1.6 Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community.

Following the tabling of the draft budget in March 2024, local input will be solicited via notices published in all major newspapers across the region while the budget will also be placed on the municipal website at www.odm.org.za.

1.7 Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs for 2024/2025), advertisements will be placed in the local newspapers across the region and the municipal website and social media. The information relating to the budget documentation will be displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices, Thusong centres and libraries in the district.

In compliance with S 22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website following the tabling thereof at Council on 25 March 2024 and the approval thereof on 24 May 2024.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 4457 • FAX: 028 425 1014
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2. Overview of Alignment of budget to IDP

- **The Vision of the Municipality**

The Municipality's long-term vision:

"Overberg – the opportunity gateway to Africa through sustainable services"

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Overberg District Municipality's development plan needs to be aligned with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS), Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF), and the Provincial Strategic Plan.

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Overberg District Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's Integrated Development Plan focuses on five strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on in the Strategic Plan. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The five strategic outcomes are:

1. *To ensure the well-being of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient **basic services and infrastructure.***
2. *To promote **regional economic development** by supporting initiatives in the district for the development of a sustainable district economy.*

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024



3. To ensure **municipal transformation and institutional development** by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skill development.
4. To attain and maintain **financial viability** and sustainable by executing accounting services in accordance with National policy and guidelines.
5. To ensure **good governance** practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through IGR structures.

Amendments to the Integrated Development Plan

At the Strategic Session of Council on 26 February 2024, the Executive Mayor will reaffirm the strategic direction of Council. An IDP Review process was therefore followed, and not an Amendment.

The complete Integrated Development Plan Review will be presented at the Council, prior to tabling the Review to Council for adoption. Electronic copies will be sent to all Councillors and Management.

3. Measurable performance Objectives and Indicators

KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on Supporting Table SA 7.

(a) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:

- Revenue for each vote - SA 26
- Revenue for each source - SA 25

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASPOORT 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

4. Overview of Budget related Policies

The budget related policies as listed in clause 7 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as approved by Council, were reviewed, in line with National Guidelines and Legislation and no changes were made to these policies since.

Policies are available on the website as last reviewed and approved by Council and hard copies will be provided on request. Policies will be table to Council when the final budget is considered on 24 May 2024.

Draft Budget Checklist

This draft budget does not result in a deficit - YES

This draft budget is regarded as a funded budget if the budget assumptions realized- YES

This draft budget is focus on service delivery - YES

This draft budget gave attention to cost containment and comply to NT guidelines & mSCOA alignment - YES

This draft budget is financially sustainable if the budget assumptions realized – Yes, but additional revenue sources from health and fire services delivered need to materialise to prevent cost cutting. Equitable share model review will also alleviate strains experience currently.

This employee cost in this draft budget was calculated in accordance with the Wage agreement and did not consider any intention to apply for an exemption thereof – NO, await outcome of wage negotiations, provision for increase adjustment was included in budget.

5. Overview of Budget Assumptions

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

Wage negotiations are not yet finalised between the Unions and the South African Local Government Association, and the municipality budgeted for 1.5% notch and medical fund increase. Taking the projected CPI figures (current year and projections for 2024) with

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
P.O. BOX 10000 PRETORIA / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASPOORT 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

National Treasury's Budget Circular 128 guidelines into account, a 5.5% projection for annual increments had been provided.

It is also assumed that the current employees will not resign and therefore notch increases for all employees are budgeted for. Inclusive are funded vacancies of which some are in the process of being filled.

General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services and fuel will increase with more than the current CPI inflation target provide by National Treasury over the medium term. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2024/2025 will be completed during the financial year as depreciation are budgeted on these projects as per General Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP) principles.

Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate ranging between 3 and 50 years depending on the nature of the assets. The useful lives of assets were reviewed during the current year which impacted the depreciation forecast.

Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per previous years and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

Capital costs.

It is assumed that interest rates will be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

Revenue

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASBURG 7280



25 MAR 2024

Grants

TEL: 029 425 1457 • FAX: 029 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- ▶ It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2024/2025 financial year.



► Additional Revenue Assumptions

◦ Sale of investment properties	= R 8 482 189
◦ Interest on Current Deposito Accounts	= R 7 500 000
◦ Roads Agency Function	= R13 852 873
◦ Fire Services (B-Muni's)	= R 5 242 566
◦ Resort Semi Permanent	= R14 400 000
◦ Landfill site (KWK)	= R16 916 354

Total Operating Results

ODM aims to move to a net R0 budget during the 2024/25 year, however it becomes more challenging as time passes. New revenue streams, more allocations for functions from NT and PT and sustainable cost reflective tariffs are required to remain sustainable.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



6. Overview of Budget Funding

Summary

The operating budget for 2024/2025 will be financed as follows:

Income and Expenditure type (Excluding Roads)

SUMMARY INCOME & EXPENDITURE 2024/2025 MTREF EXCLUDING ROADS AGENCY

Revenue by Source	Original Budget 2023/24	Adjustment Budget 2023/24	Original Budget 2024/25	Original Budget 2025/26	Original Budget 2026/27
Service charges - Electricity	R 200 000.00	R 800 000.00	R 820 000.00	R 840 000.00	R 880 000.00
Service charges - Water	R -	R 35 000.00	R 35 000.00	R 35 000.00	R 35 000.00
Service charges - Waste Water Management	R 600 000.00	R 900 000.00	R 215 000.00	R 220 000.00	R 230 000.00
Service charges - Waste Management	R 15 000 000.00	R 14 300 000.00	R 17 566 354.00	R 18 601 335.24	R 19 707 215.35
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	R 9 223 046.00	R 9 895 546.00	R 9 599 056.00	R 11 733 192.00	R 14 017 471.00
Agency services	R 12 769 565.00	R 12 845 148.96	R 13 852 873.00	R 13 896 894.00	R 13 930 435.00
Interest earned from Receivables	R 50 000.00	R 270 000.00	R 300 000.00	R 315 000.00	R 330 000.00
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	R 4 000 000.00	R 7 300 000.00	R 7 500 000.00	R 7 950 000.00	R 9 000 000.00
Rental from Fixed Assets	R 13 825 000.00	R 13 844 000.00	R 14 767 000.00	R 15 794 520.00	R 16 747 191.20
Licence and permits	R 1 000 000.00	R 700 000.00	R 1 250 000.00	R 2 500 000.00	R 4 500 000.00
Operational Revenue	R 422 700.00	R 1 163 810.00	R 713 700.00	R 772 022.00	R 842 253.32
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	R 92 013 927.00	R 94 125 824.00	R 97 228 588.00	R 96 396 149.00	R 98 545 309.00
Transfers and subsidies - Capital	R 500 000.00	R 2 642 283.00	R 2 700 000.00	R 500 000.00	R -
Gains on disposal of Assets	R 2 000 000.00	R 2 000 000.00	R 8 482 189.00	R 6 692 482.38	R 4 697 599.32
	R 151 604 238.00	R 160 821 611.96	R 175 029 760.00	R 176 246 594.62	R 183 462 474.19
Expenditure by Type	Original Budget 2023/24	Adjustment Budget 2023/24	Original Budget 2024/25	Original Budget 2025/26	Original Budget 2026/27
Employee related costs	R 88 052 327.00	R 87 934 317.00	R 100 344 956.00	R 104 704 798.00	R 109 176 497.00
Remuneration of councillors	R 6 339 757.00	R 6 339 757.00	R 6 795 959.00	R 7 108 575.00	R 7 428 462.00
Bulk purchases - electricity	R 200 000.00	R 300 000.00	R 330 000.00	R 330 000.00	R 330 000.00
Inventory consumed	R 4 790 200.00	R 5 335 602.00	R 5 429 900.00	R 5 470 664.00	R 5 513 873.84
Debt impairment	R 100 000.00	R 100 000.00	R 100 000.00	R 100 000.00	R 100 000.00
Depreciation and amortisation	R 3 653 586.00	R 3 653 586.00	R 3 680 586.00	R 3 702 411.00	R 3 725 545.50
Interest	R 2 433 186.00	R 2 433 186.00	R 1 665 970.00	R 1 117 950.00	R 673 741.00
Contracted services	R 26 973 918.00	R 29 073 031.00	R 33 575 970.00	R 30 516 060.62	R 32 385 516.68
Transfers and grants	R -	R 1 200 000.00	R -	R -	R -
Operational costs	R 21 892 586.00	R 23 764 121.33	R 23 106 419.00	R 23 196 136.00	R 24 128 838.18
	R 154 435 560.00	R 160 133 600.33	R 175 029 760.00	R 176 246 594.62	R 183 462 474.20
Surplus/(Deficit)	R -2 831 322.00	R 688 011.63	R -	R -	R -

Income and Expenditure type (Roads)

SUMMARY INCOME & EXPENDITURE 2023/2024 MTREF ROADS AGENCY

Revenue by Source	Original Budget 2023/24	Adjustment Budget 2023/24	Original Budget 2024/25	Original Budget 2025/26	Original Budget 2026/27
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	R 122 375 000.00	R 122 375 000.00	R 132 756 696.00	R 133 178 571.00	R 133 500 000.00
	R 122 375 000.00	R 122 375 000.00	R 132 756 696.00	R 133 178 571.00	R 133 500 000.00
Expenditure by Type	Original Budget 2023/24	Adjustment Budget 2023/24	Original Budget 2024/25	Original Budget 2025/26	Original Budget 2026/27
Employee related costs	R 50 425 000.00	R 50 505 000.00	R 53 825 000.00	R 56 825 000.00	R 59 825 000.00
Inventory consumed	R 57 531 000.00	R 55 121 000.00	R 64 212 696.00	R 61 634 571.00	R 58 956 000.00
Interest	R 320 000.00	R 320 000.00	R 320 000.00	R 320 000.00	R 320 000.00
Contracted services	R 3 100 000.00	R 5 300 000.00	R 3 400 000.00	R 3 400 000.00	R 3 400 000.00
Operational costs	R 10 779 000.00	R 10 909 000.00	R 10 779 000.00	R 10 779 000.00	R 10 779 000.00
Other Losses	R 220 000.00	R 220 000.00	R 220 000.00	R 220 000.00	R 220 000.00
	R 122 375 000.00	R 122 375 000.00	R 132 756 696.00	R 133 178 571.00	R 133 500 000.00
Surplus/(Deficit)	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024



The capital programme for 2024/2025 will be financed as follows:

Funding Sources	Type	Budget
Capital Replacement Reserve	1	R 7 304 500.00
Revenue	2	R -
External Loans	3	R 1 500 000.00
Grants	4	R 2 700 000.00
Private Contributions	5	R -
TOTAL		R 11 504 500.00

Reserves

The accumulated surpluses will be used to finance the depreciation on assets as the full provision for depreciation is not cash-backed. The financing of the depreciation will be phased in over a medium to long term period, if possible.

Sustainability of municipality

The funding deficit of the budget will currently hamper that the municipality will be sustainable going forward. The current funding model for Overberg District Municipality is however not sustainable and will surely have a negative impact on the cashflow and liquidity of the municipality. Overberg District Municipality will therefore have to make difficult/important choices to ensure sustainability for the medium and long term.

Planned savings and efficiencies.

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

- Domestic accommodation
- Travel cost
- Attendance of meetings/congresses
- Printing costs -paperless
- Organisational structure review

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7285



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 426 1947 • FAX: 028 426 1944
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments as of 29 February 2024

MONTHLY INVESTMENT REPORT												
OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY												
REPORTING MONTH: February 2024												
Feb 24	Account number	INSTITUTION	Actual date	Balance as at 01 February 2024	Movements for the month					Balance as at 29 February 2024	Interest earned	
					Investments matured	Investments made	Interest capitalised	Costs & Fees	Actual date		Month	Rate
Overberg District Municipality												
NEDBANK Call Account	037881714042	NEDBANK		R 20 797 944,27	R 24 100 000,00	R 11 000 000,00	38 123,26			R 7 736 067,53	R 38 123,26	8,15%
Absa Investment Tracker (Main)	9358892970	ABSA BANK		R 32 437 360,00		R 680 000,00	328 216,92			R 33 445 576,92	R 328 216,92	8,90%
Absa Investment Tracker (Special)	9374585345	ABSA BANK		R 26 205 375,61	R 680 000,00		198 083,92			R 25 729 459,53	R 198 083,92	8,90%
NEDBANK Call Account (REHAB)	037881183454	NEDBANK		R 4 569 639,15		R 98 727,97	31 291,99			R 4 699 659,11	R 31 291,99	8,15%
Total for Investments				R 84 010 319,03	R 24 780 000,00	R 11 778 727,97	R 595 716,09			R 71 604 763,09	R 595 716,09	
Cheque Account	178 000 006 2	Absa Bank		R 141 356,76		R 66 811,04				R 208 167,80	R -	0,00%
Primary Bank Account	117 652 4496	Nedbank		R 1 411 087,70		R 30 805,85	R -			R 1 441 893,55	R -	0,00%
Total for Bank Accounts				R 1 552 444,46		R 97 616,89	R -	R -	R -	R 1 650 051,35	R -	0,00%
TOTAL				R 85 562 763,49	R 24 780 000,00	R 11 876 344,86	R 595 716,09	R -	R -	R 73 254 824,44	R 595 716,09	0,00%

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

The municipality budgeted for gains in 2024/2025 as revenue for municipal property that will be sold.

Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus.

It is planned to use the previous year's cash backed surpluses to finance important/critical service delivery and income generated capital projects, to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserve.

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised.

Borrowings is anticipated to be utilised for capital project relating to the planning for a new landfill cell development in the 2024/2025 financial year. In the outer years a loan will be investigated to finance the actual development of the cell.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants over the MTREF period:

Operating Budget

National Grants					
	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Analyses of Equitable share					
Institutional component	18 498 000	19 213 055	17 909 801	15 677 383	Move current UKEY from Finance to Council Expenditure
31% Community Service - Health	2 690 180	2 819 202	2 951 704	3 087 483	Create separate UKEY under Municipal Health
69% Communit Service - Fire	5 987 820	6 274 998	6 569 923	6 872 139	Create separate UKEY under Emergency Services
	8 678 000	9 094 200	9 521 627	9 959 622	
RSC Levy	57 261 000	58 337 000	60 638 000	63 252 000	NEW UKEY - see mSCOA item below
TOTAL ES	84 437 000	86 644 255	88 069 429	88 889 005	
RRAMS	2 846 000	2 974 000	3 107 000	3 249 000	
FMG	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 200 000	
EPWP	1 192 000	1 265 000	-	-	
MSIG	-	1 106 000	1 457 000	2 406 000	
TOTAL DORA ALLOCATIONS	89 475 000	92 989 255	93 633 429	95 744 005	

Provincial Grants

LOCAL GOVERNMENT 2024/25 MTEF ALLOCATIONS			
	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2025/26 Allocation (R'000)	2026/27 Allocation (R'000)
Overberg District Municipality (DC3)			
Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments			
Vote 3 - Provincial Treasury	2 750	-	-
Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant	2 750	-	-
Vote 4 - Police Oversight and Community Safety	1 000	1 000	1 030
Safety Initiative Implementation - Whole of Society Approach (WOSA)	1 000	1 000	1 030
Vote 14 - Local Government	2 757	557	57
Municipal Water Resilience Grant	1 200	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	1 500	500	-
Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant	57	57	57
Total Transfers from Provincial Departments	6 507	1 557	1 087

Capital Budget

A total of R2 700 000 was obtained from grant funding for capital acquisitions for the 2024/2025 financial year.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



FUNDING ASSESSMENT FOR 2024/2025

The following table lists the factors that have been reviewed. Each of the factors is then further described below.

No. Funding Compliance

- 1 Cash/cash equivalent position
- 2 Cash plus investments less applications
- 3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents.
- 4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets.
- 5 Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target.
- 6 Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue
- 7 Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue
- 8 Capital payments % of capital expenditure.
- 9 Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers/grants/contributions)
- 10 Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available
- 11 Consumer debtors' change (Current and Non-current)
- 12 Repairs & maintenance expenditure level
- 13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level
- 14 Financial Performance Budget result
- 15 Financial Position Budget
- 16 Cash Flow Budget
- 17 Other key performance measures
- 18 Summary question

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
ERENBURG 7250



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 029 425 1157 • FAX: 029 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

A handwritten signature in black ink, located in the bottom right corner of the page.

Funding compliance factor description

Each of these 'funding factors' have been analysed and reviewed in their entirety prior to undertaking any analysis. Where the factor appears unfavourable and cannot be adequately motivated, the budget has been adjusted appropriately.

(a) Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality foresees a positive cash position for the short term, as the working capital are cash-backed. The reserves are however not cash backed. The cash situation seems as if it is deteriorating, as the increase in revenue (grants) is less than inflation rate while expenditure increase with more than the inflation rate. The cash flow is currently positive and the **total Cash and Cash Equivalents on 29 February 2024 is R77 224 000. (C-Schedules)**

(b) Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified at factor 1. Below are commitments against Cash and Cash equivalents as of 29 February 2024:

Description	AMOUNTS
LIQUIDITY REQUIREMENT	
Unspent Conditional Grants	R8 460 688
External Loans unspent	R1 469 670
1 (one) Month Operational Expenditure	R20 598 406
Provisions	R5 349 659
Capital Replacement reserve	R16 750 815
Equitable share received in advance	R0
Loan repayments	R1 870 387
Commitments	R4 008 160
Total Liquidity Requirement	R58 507 785
ACTUAL LIQUIDITY AVAILABLE	
Total Investments	R71 604 763
VAT Refund (ABSA Deposit plus)	-R25 723 460
Rehabilitation provision (KWK)	-R4 699 659
Balance of Investments	R41 181 644
Cash book - Bank Balance	R1 650 061
Roads claims outstanding	R14 638 372
Consumer Debtors (current – 60 days)	R 3 945 232
Total Liquidity Available	R61 415 310
Liquidity Shortfall(-)/Liquidity Surplus	R2 907 525

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

(c) Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents.

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk (ability to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due) should the municipality be under stress.

The municipality does recover enough cash via grants/agency fee and income from resorts to cover its monthly average payments on the short term, but it is foreseen that, with the fact that the percentage increase in expenditure is more than the increase in revenue pose a serious risk for the municipality. Further financial risks arise if (a) the ruling by SARS indicates that VAT may not be claimed on the roads maintenance function and (b) unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of landfill site revenue or fire services rendered to the local municipalities.

(d) Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets.

The main purpose of this measure is to understand whether revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets.

This exercise indicates that there will be a possible surplus if the depreciation has been offset.

(e) Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target.

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the rate or tariff as well as any assumption about real growth (i.e., new property development, services consumption growth).

The revenue streams for Overberg District Municipality are currently not sufficient to achieve national inflation target, hence adjustments are required to the tariff structures to be more cost reflective.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
ERLENBACH 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 029 425 1157 • FAX: 029 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



25 MAR 2024

(f) Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying assumed collection rate, i.e., how much cash is expected to be collected from current billing, charges, and arrear debtors.

The only billing at current for ODM is for rentals at the resorts, fire services rendered and for the dumping at the regional landfill site at Karwyderskraal.

(g) Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue

The purpose is to measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) must be increased to offset under-collection.

Debt impairment is currently anticipated to the amount of R100 000.

(h) Capital payments % of capital expenditure.

The purpose of this measure is to mainly understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The measure focuses on the capital budget because expenditure levels for this component of the budget can vary significantly from month to month, as there tends to be monthly consistency for operational budgets.

The capital budget for 2024/25 have been focussed on service delivery capital acquisitions, vehicles, and vehicle upgrades/refurbishments, general ICT and security related assets and Office equipment, hence projects to ensure the safety and sustainability of rendering services. These include additions to infrastructure, machinery, and equipment to ensure the continuation of the administration and service delivery.

(i) Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) should be excluded. Loan funding will be utilized at Karwyderskraal for the capital expenditure as listed in the (2024/2025) capital project plan for solid waste.



25 MAR 2024

028 425 1014
028 425 1017
info@odm.gov.za
www.odm.gov.za

(j) Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants already obtained and available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from other government (national, provincial or district municipalities) have been included in the municipal budget, or that the transfer/grant budgets do not exceed available funds. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that all Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill), provincial transfers or district transfers have not been budgeted and should be immediately reviewed.

The transfers/grants as per Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) (100%) have been included in the revenue budget 2024/2025.

(k) Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current):

The purposes of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The amounts of outstanding debtors are regarded as realistic.

(l) Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level

This measure is included within the funding measures criteria because a trend which indicates that insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

The budgeted amount for Repairs and Maintenance amounts to **R16 341 974** (Schedule A9) which ODM budget to spend on own assets which equates to **9.3%** of Total Expenditure of R175 029 760 (excluding Roads). The Repair and Maintenance which the Roads Division is spending on Provincial Assets is not considered.

(m) Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to the R&M measures but focus on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans.

(n) Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)

The purpose of this measure is to assess the overall budget. The municipality forecast's a positive cash position for the short term as the working capital are cash-backed. The reserves are not cash-backed. The cash situation seems to be deteriorating, as the increase in revenue (grants) is less than inflation rate while expenditure increase with more than the inflation rate.

A further financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of landfill site revenue.

(o) Financial Position Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

(p) Cash Flow Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget. The municipality does not recover enough cash on a monthly and quarterly basis (Equitable Share) to cover its monthly average payments and might need to use surpluses in investment accounts throughout. A further financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of landfill site revenue.

(q) Summary

The municipality currently project adequate cash funds collectively but will not generate enough cash to meets its operational requirements on the medium to long term if specific projects are not implemented. The financial position of the municipality is monitored daily by the relevant finance officials and reports are submitted to the Finance Portfolio Committee and if needed correction steps are taken.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 027 425 1801 • FAX: 027 425 1814
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

A handwritten signature in blue ink, located in the bottom right corner of the page.

7. Expenditure on allocations and Grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants over the MTEF period:

Phone: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Operating Budget

National Grants

Analyses of Equitable share	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Institutional component	18 488 000	19 213 055	17 909 801	15 677 383
Community Service - Health	2 690 180	2 819 202	2 951 704	3 087 483
Community Service - Fire	5 987 820	6 274 998	6 569 923	6 872 139
	8 678 000	9 094 200	9 521 627	9 959 622
RSC Levy	57 261 000	58 337 000	60 638 000	63 252 000
TOTAL ES	84 437 000	86 644 255	88 069 429	88 889 005
RRAMS	2 846 000	2 974 000	3 107 000	3 249 000
FMG	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 200 000
EPWP	1 192 000	1 265 000	-	-
MSIG	-	1 106 000	1 457 000	2 406 000
TOTAL DORA ALLOCATIONS	89 475 000	92 989 255	93 633 429	95 744 005

LOCAL GOVERNMENT 2024/25 MTEF ALLOCATIONS			
	2024/25 Allocation (R'000)	2025/26 Allocation (R'000)	2026/27 Allocation (R'000)
Overberg District Municipality (DC3)			
Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments			
Vote 3 - Provincial Treasury	2 750	-	-
Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant	2 750	-	-
Vote 4 - Police Oversight and Community Safety	1 000	1 000	1 030
Safety Initiative Implementation - Whole of Society Approach (WOSA)	1 000	1 000	1 030
Vote 14 - Local Government	2 757	557	57
Municipal Water Resilience Grant	1 200	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	1 500	500	-
Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant	57	57	57
Total Transfers from Provincial Departments	6 507	1 557	1 087

Project Description	GRANT Allocation by PT: 2024/25	Co funding ODM 2024/25	TOTAL PROJECT COST 2024/25
Financial System Migration towards Web & Automation	R 500,000	R1 011 721	R 1 511 721
Revenue Enhancement and Optimisation: Municipal Health Services	R 1,000,000	R685 000	R1 685 000
Revenue Enhancement: Collaborator Enhancement	R 300,000	R200 000	R500 000
Revenue Enhancement: Feasible study for the establishment of a crematorium	R 200,000	R50 000	R250 000
Revenue Enhancement: Feasible study in respects of transfer of Holiday Homes	R 750,000	R750 000	R1 500 000
TOTAL	R 2 750 000	R2 696 721	R5 446 721

Capital Budget

A total of R2 700 000 was obtained from grant funding for capital acquisitions for the 2024/2025 financial year.

The above allocations and grants have been included in the operating and capital budgets.

8. Allocations and Grants made by the municipality.

No allocations or grants was made by the municipality except for some Provincial Safety grant that might be transferred to the local municipalities or third parties by means of separate TPA's.

9. Councillor member allowances and employee benefits

Allowances and employee benefits budgeted preliminary for 2023/2024:

Councillors

- Salary
- Allowances for Cell phones
- Allowances for Transport
- Contributions

Senior Managers of the Municipality

- Salary
- Allowances for transport
- Contributions
- Performance Bonuses

Other Employees

- Salary
- Housing Subsidy
- Long service bonuses

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASBURG 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 4457 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



- Allowances for Transport
- 13th Cheque
- Contributions to medical and pension fund

Costs to Municipality budgeted:

Councillors

• Speaker (1)	R 462 090
• Executive Mayor (1)	R 1 002 655
• Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	R 811 522
• Executive Committee (3)	R 1 614 686
• Other Councillors (14)	<u>R 2 905 006</u>
	<u>R 6 795 959</u>

Senior Managers

• Municipal Manager	R 1 620 871
• Chief Financial Officer	R 1 286 035
• Director: Corporate Services	R 1 261 216
• Director: Community Services	<u>R 1 283 147</u>
	<u>R 5 451 269</u>

Number of Councillors 23

Number of personnel positions 488 in Total (SA 24)

Positions filled:

• Executive Directors	4
• Senior Managers	8
• Other Managers and Professionals	11
• Technical Staff	65
• Semi-Skilled	161
• Other staff members	122
• Vacancies	117

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 029 425 1157 • FAX: 029 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows is provided in SA 25 - Section B Supporting Tables.

11. Budget and SDBIP implementation plans

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

12. Contracts having future budgetary implications

Loan agreement with Standard Bank to the value of R 28 million for the construction of the regional landfill site at Karwyderskraal – Outstanding balance on 29 February 2024 = R12 538 450.12

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET | PRIVATE BAG 422
BREDASPOORT 7280



25 MAR 2024

13. Capital expenditure details

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

14. Legislation compliance status

Overberg District Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

15. Other supporting documents

BUDGET FRAMEWORK AND PRINCIPLES – 2024/25 MTREF - December 2023

Guidelines from Budget Office to User Departments

Budget office advised CFO that a Zero-based budget approach be followed for the 2024/25 MTREF budget preparation.

Approach is In line with ODM Budget policy.

9.2.1. Basis of Calculation

- a) *The principle of zero-based- and incremental budgeting shall be applied in preparing the annual operating budget*
- b) *The annual operating budget shall be based on realistically anticipated revenue.*
- c) *An income-based approach shall be used where the realistically anticipated income would be determined first and the level of operating expenditure would-be-based on the determined-income, thus resulting in a cash funded budget.*

BUDGET APPROACH AND PRINCIPLES

- ▶ 1. Principle of zero-based budgeting
- ▶ 2. Income-based approach determining the realistic anticipated income first
 - a. Equitable share
 - b. Own revenue
- ▶ 3. Provision for fixed costs
 - a. Employee related costs
 - b. Depreciation
 - c. Finance costs
 - d. Contractual commitments
- ▶ 4. Provision for variable cost
 - a. Detailed motivations
 - b. Prioritize according to greatest need.
- ▶ 5. Maintenance projects
 - a. Preventative
 - b. Corrective

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 122
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- ▶ 6. Capital Budget
 - a. Capital projects
 - b. Major capital items – Asset register
 - c. Expensed minor capital items - Inventory.
- ▶ 7. Budget according to SCM Commodities
- ▶ 8. Ensure mSCOA alignment with 7
- ▶ 9. NO budget deficit **as per MFMA Budget Circular guidelines - BALANCED BUDGET approach**
- ▶ 10. Gains from land sales should as far as possible be utilized to fund the creation of new assets (CRR) or the repair and maintenance of existing assets (OPEX).

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 322
OVERBERG 7230



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 029 425 1187 • FAX: 029 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za


16. Municipal Manager Quality Certification

Municipal Manager's quality certificate

I, Richard Bosman, Municipal Manager of Overberg District Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documents have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name Richard Bosman

Municipal Manager of the Overberg District Municipality

Signature 

Date 25 MARCH 2024

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
ERENBURG 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 029 426 1157 • FAX: 029 426 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



SECTION B – BUDGET

1. Operating Budget

DC3 Overberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	286	278	711	200	800	800	800	820	840	880
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	35	-	35	35	35	35	35	35
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	704	600	900	900	900	215	220	230
Service charges - Waste Management	2	11 844	9 812	10 884	15 000	14 300	14 300	14 300	17 566	18 601	19 707
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		6 585	7 464	9 116	9 223	9 896	9 896	9 896	9 599	11 733	14 017
Agency services		11 343	11 501	12 006	12 770	12 845	12 845	12 845	13 853	13 897	13 930
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	50	270	270	270	300	315	330
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 287	2 558	5 904	4 000	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 500	7 950	9 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		11 856	12 458	12 849	13 625	13 844	13 844	13 844	14 767	15 795	16 747
Licence and permits		230	225	746	1 000	700	700	700	1 250	2 500	4 500
Operational Revenue		625	361	819	423	1 164	1 164	1 164	714	772	842
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		205 928	202 470	206 478	214 389	216 501	216 501	216 501	229 985	229 575	232 045
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	3 215	691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	11 724	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	8 482	6 692	4 698
Other Gains		669	5 827	7 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		251 663	267 693	268 097	273 479	280 554	280 554	280 554	305 086	308 925	316 962
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	115 487	122 709	134 415	138 477	138 439	138 439	138 439	154 170	161 530	169 001
Remuneration of councillors		5 852	5 872	6 195	6 340	6 340	6 340	6 340	6 798	7 109	7 428
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	766	329	456	200	300	300	300	330	330	330
Inventory consumed	8	56 358	50 561	52 978	62 321	60 457	60 457	60 457	69 643	67 105	64 470
Debt impairment	3	67	67	76	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Depreciation and amortisation		3 831	3 732	3 920	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 681	3 702	3 726
Interest		3 448	3 492	3 006	2 753	2 753	2 753	2 753	1 986	1 438	994
Contracted services		17 582	23 797	23 877	30 074	34 373	34 373	34 373	36 976	33 916	35 786
Transfers and subsidies		680	1 393	1 159	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Inrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		30 376	31 858	29 441	32 672	34 673	34 673	34 673	33 685	33 975	34 908
Losses on disposal of Assets		322	807	611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		6 101	-	-	220	220	220	220	220	220	220
Total Expenditure		240 871	244 617	256 134	276 811	282 509	282 509	282 509	307 786	309 425	316 962
Surplus/(Deficit)		10 792	23 276	11 963	(3 331)	(1 954)	(1 954)	(1 954)	(2 700)	(500)	(0)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	2 886	1 116	1 219	500	2 642	2 642	2 642	2 700	500	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	667	980	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		14 345	25 371	13 267	(2 831)	688	688	688	-	-	(0)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		14 345	25 371	13 267	(2 831)	688	688	688	-	-	(0)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		14 345	25 371	13 267	(2 831)	688	688	688	-	-	(0)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	14 345	25 371	13 267	(2 831)	688	688	688	-	-	(0)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORF 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 426 1457 • FAX: 028 426 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2. Capital Budget Programme – Multi Year

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING TYPE	BUDGET 2024/25	BUDGET 2025/26	BUDGET 2026/27
1 COMMITTEE, RECORDS, COUNCIL SUPPRT	DC3_Furniture and Office equipment	1	R35 000.00	R30 000.00	R30 000.00
2 CORPORATE SERVICES : SUPPORT SERV	DC3_Alarm System Replacement	1	R200 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
3 CORPORATE SERVICES : SUPPORT SERV	DC3_HEAD OFFICE Fencing project	1	R250 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
4 CORPORATE SERVICES : SUPPORT SERV	DC3_Furniture and Office equipment	1	R30 000.00	R30 000.00	R30 000.00
5 CORPORATE SERVICES : SUPPORT SERV	DC3_Aircon	1	R90 000.00	R50 000.00	R50 000.00
6 EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Vehicle Replacement	1	R1 800 000.00	R700 000.00	R1 000 000.00
7 EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Bunker Gear	1	R600 000.00	R300 000.00	R0.00
8 EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Machinery and Equipment Rescue equipment	1	R100 000.00	R100 000.00	R100 000.00
9 EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Vehicle Refurbishment	1	R400 000.00	R250 000.00	R300 000.00
10 EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Water Truck	4	R1 200 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
11 EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Fire Service Capacity Grant	4	R1 500 000.00	R500 000.00	R0.00
12 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3_Uitenkralsmond Erosion Project	1	R0.00	R250 000.00	R250 000.00
13 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3_Furniture and Office equipment	1	R16 000.00	R18 000.00	R10 000.00
14 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3_Machinery and Equipment	1	R5 000.00	R5 000.00	R0.00
15 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3_Vehicles	1	R460 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
16 FINANCIAL SERVICES	DC3_Furniture and Office equipment	1	R25 000.00	R10 000.00	R10 000.00
17 FINANCIAL SERVICES:EXECUTIVE	DC3_Furniture and Office equipment	1	R5 000.00	R5 000.00	R5 000.00
18 HUMAN RESOURCES	DC3_Furniture and Office equipment	1	R18 500.00	R15 000.00	R10 000.00
19 ICT SERVICES	DC3_Anti Virus Software	1	R150 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
20 ICT SERVICES	DC3_Computers and Computer Equipment	1	R260 000.00	R250 000.00	R250 000.00
21 ICT SERVICES	DC3_Fingerprint System	1	R0.00	R500 000.00	R0.00
22 ICT SERVICES	DC3_Web redesign	1	R0.00	R0.00	R150 000.00
23 ICT SERVICES	DC3_Security Hardware	1	R1 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
24 ICT SERVICES	DC3_Furniture and Office equipment Microphone System	1	R0.00	R800 000.00	R0.00
25 IDP AND COMMUNICATION	DC3_Furniture and Office equipment	1	R15 000.00	R5 000.00	R10 000.00
26 LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3_Furniture and Office equipment	1	R100 000.00	R120 000.00	R140 000.00
27 LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3_Access control - Uitenkralsmond	1	R100 000.00	R100 000.00	R0.00
28 LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3_Land and Buildings - Security Building	1	R30 000.00	R25 000.00	R250 000.00
29 LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3_Infrastructure- Electrical DB Boxes	1	R150 000.00	R150 000.00	R0.00
30 LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3_Upgrade Chalets	1	R250 000.00	R200 000.00	R0.00
31 LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC_Machinery and Equipment-Electricity Back-up	1	R70 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
32 LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3_Machinery and Equipment	1	R15 000.00	R15 000.00	R20 000.00
33 LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3_Access control - Die Dam	1	R100 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
34 LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3_Vehicles - People Carrier	1	R500 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
35 MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	DC3_Furniture and Office equipment	1	R100 000.00	R50 000.00	R5 000.00
36 MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	DC3_Tablets	1	R180 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
37 MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	DC3_ESRI MHS system	1	R250 000.00	R0.00	R0.00
38 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	DC3_Construction of Cell 5A	3	R1 500 000.00	R28 500 000.00	R0.00
			R11 504 500.00	R32 976 000.00	R2 620 000.00

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

DRAFT MTREF TARIFFS:

2024/2025 – 2026/2027

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1187 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



25 MAR 2024

1. FIRE FIGHTING

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	TARIFF	% INCREASE	TARIFF
			2023/2024 (VAT INCLUSIVE)		2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE)
			ROUNDED		ROUNDED
SPECIAL INCIDENTS – CALL OUT COST	Per unit	Motor pumps	R1 989	7%	R2 128
	Per unit	Service & response vehicles	R1 004	7%	R1 074
STAND-BY AND OPERATIONAL COST	Per unit /per hour	Motor pumps	R1 989	7%	R2 128
	Per unit /per hour	Service & response vehicles	R1 698	7%	R1 817
PERSONNEL	Per hour	Senior	R562	7%	R601
	Per hour	Junior	R376	7%	R402
WATER	Per kilolitre	Water	R31	7%	R33
CHEMICALS	-	Chemicals	Cost price + 10% + 15%		Cost price + 10% + 15%
PROVIDING DRINKING WATER	Per kilometre	Water	R67	7%	R72
STANDBY	Per unit per hour	Standby	R684	7%	R732
ASSISTANCE TO FIRE SERVICES	Per unit per hour		R500 / Outside district (+ Actual travel cost)		R500 / Outside district (+ Actual travel cost)
ASSISTANCE TO OUTSIDE SERVICES		Assistance to outside services	Cost price + 10% + 15%		Cost price + 10% + 15%
PUMPS AND EQUIPMENT	Per hour or part	Pumping swimming pools (office hours)	R667	7%	R714
	Per hour or part	Specialised pumps	R376	7%	R402
	Per hour or part	Hydraulic equipment	R1 117	7%	R1 195
	Per hour or part	Lighting	R356 plus travel cost	7%	R381 plus travel cost
	Per cylinder	Filling cylinders	R320	7%	R342
STAND-BY FILMING	Per hour or part	Per vehicle with crew of two	R1 615	7%	R1 728
	Per hour or part	Additional crew	R667	7%	R714
TRAINING	Per person	First Aid level 1	R1 361	7%	R1 456
	Per person	First Aid level 3	R2 250	7%	R2 408
	Per person	Fire extinguisher basic	R1 652	7%	R1 768
	Per person	Basic Fire Fighting – 1 day	R2 702	7%	R2 891
	Per person	School children (First Aid 1)	R684	7%	R732
	Per kilometre	Transport cost	R14	7%	R15
STAND-BY	Per vehicle/boat	Special events	R742	7%	R794
	Per hour	Medical stand-by (limited to venue or terrain)	R648	7%	R694
INSURANCE INSPECTIONS	-	Inspection on request of insurance	R1 277	7%	R1 366
	-	Follow-up inspection	R477	7%	R511
DEMONSTRATIONS	-	Conditions linked to awareness	Actual cost + 15%		Actual cost + 15%
SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS	Per person per hour	Civil claims, insurance, civil court cases & other	Actual cost + 15%		Actual cost + 15%

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	TARIFF	% INCREASE	TARIFF
			2023/2024 (VAT INCLUSIVE)		2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE)
			ROUNDED		ROUNDED
DIVING TEAM	Per day	Diving team	R2 391	7%	R2 559
LECTURE ROOM	Per day	-	R937	7%	R1 003
EXTERNAL TRAINING FACILITY	Per student per day	-	R477	7%	R511
OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE	Per unit	-	R356	7%	R381
FIRST AID REFRESHER TRAINING	-	-	R442	7%	R473
FLAMMABLE LIQUID PERMITS	-	Bulk > 1000L – Industry & commercial	R2 523	7%	R2 700
	-	Small content <1000L – Farms & private	R684	7%	R732
	-	LPG	R334	7%	R357
VEHICLE DANGER CONTENT HOLDING PERMIT	Per vehicle	-	R947	7%	R1 013
FIRE PERMIT	Per site	-	R1 004	7%	R1 074
INSPECTION – BY-LAWS & REGULATIONS (EXCLUDING CERTIFICATE)	-	-	R937	7%	R1 003
FIRE INSPECTION ON REQUEST (COMMERCIAL USE)	-	-	R937	7%	R1 003
VELD FIRE FIGHTING AS PER ACT (FIRE SUPPRESSION) – MEMBERS OF REGISTERED PROTECTION ASSOCIATION	-	-	No charge		No charge
VELD FIRE FIGHTING AS PER ACT (FIRE SUPPRESSION) – NON-MEMBERS OF REGISTERED PROTECTION ASSOCIATION	-	-	R1066 per hour per unit	7%	R1141 per hour per unit
AIR SUPPORT	-	-	Cost + 10% + 15%		Cost + 10% + 15%
FLAM TRAINER	Per day	With two operators	R16692 + Travel & Accommodation Cost	7%	R17860 + Travel & Accommodation Cost
Working on Fire Team	Per Team	-	Variable cost plus 15%		Variable cost plus 15%
SCRUTINY OF BUILDING PLANS (Safety Evaluation)	Per plan	Inspection of any building	6.5% of Building plan cost		6.5% of Building plan cost

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
g.za

2. ADDITIONAL TARIFFS

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2023/2024 (VAT INCLUSIVE) ROUNDED	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) ROUNDED
ADDITIONAL TARIFFS	-	Any rental of equipment and vehicles-	Cost + 10% + 15%	-	Cost + 10% + 15%
	Per page	Photostat/A4 page	R2	7%	R2.15
	Per page	Photostat/A4 page colour	R7	7%	R7.50
	Per page	Computer printouts	R19	7%	R20.50
	Per page	Faxing	R38	7%	R41
	Per cheque	Dishonoured cheques	R178	7%	N/A
	Per occurrence	Faulty payments	R178	7%	R190
	Per item	Printing of maps A3 size black	R74	7%	R79
	Per item	Printing of maps A3 size colour	R87	7%	R93
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A3 size	R165	7%	R178
	Per item	Printing of maps A4 size black	R34	7%	R36
	Per item	Printing of maps A4 size colour	R39	7%	R42
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A4 size	R46	7%	R49
	Appeal	-	R1 575	7%	R1 686
NON-REFUNDABLE TENDER DOCUMENT	-	Tender 9 years & 11 months +	R1 600	7%	R1 712
	-	Tender 5 – 8 years 11 months	R800	7%	R856
	-	Tender 3 years 11 months - 4 years 11 months	R450	7%	R482
	-	3 years	R400	7%	R428
	-	Less than 3 years	R250	7%	R268
	-	Banking Tender	R850	7%	R910
ELECTRONIC NOTICE BOARD	Per day	Private Sector/Business per 24 hours rolling per slide	R17	7%	N/A
	Per day	Municipalities (local) per 24 hours rolling per slide	R8	7%	N/A
PROPERTIES	Per month	Head Office Shaded Parking (Officials only)	R37	7%	R40
INTEREST ON ARREARS	Per month	Interest calculated due and payable on any balance outstanding after date specified on account	Calculated on Prime rate plus 1% pa		Calculated on Prime rate plus 1% pa



25 MAR 2024

4. MUNICIPAL HEALTH

TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	TARIFF		
			2023/2024	2024/2025	
			(VAT INCLUSIVE) ROUNDED	(VAT INCLUSIVE) ROUNDED	
			% INCREASE		
WATER QUALITY MONITORING	-	All samples taken on request (except for governmental institutions) R 200 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	R600	7%	R642
	-	With the application of a certificate of acceptability (COA) for a premise in an area that do not fall in a WSA: R200.00 per sample run (bacteriological and chemical) plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	R600	7%	R642
	-	In the case of follow up samples in above tariff, if water quality does not comply with the SANS 241 code: R 200.00 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	R600	7%	R642
	-	Government Institution e.g. Municipality fee	R600	7%	R642
	-	Sewerage	R450	7%	R482
MONITORING OF MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS ON REQUEST OF SUPPLIERS	-	All bacteriological & chemical analyses: R200,00 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory	R1 000	Cost reflective adjustment	R1 070
	-	Follow up samples in the case where a sample do not comply to stipulations of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act: R 145.00 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	R1 000	Cost reflective adjustment	R1 070
CERTIFICATE FOR EXPORT OF FOOD PRODUCTS	-	-	R2 750	7%	R2 943
ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTABILITY FOR PREMISES IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL HEALTH ACT, ACT 61 OF 2003 AND FOODSTUFFS.	-	Issuing of Certificates of acceptability: Once off payment	Category tiers implemented	Cost reflective adjustment	Category tiers implemented
	-	Inspection performed to uplift a prohibition on the use of a premises or facility	R920	7%	R984
	-	Replacement of any applicable COA	R324	7%	R347
ALL OTHER MUNICIPAL HEALTH INSPECTION REPORTS/CERTIFICATES	-	Application for issuing of any Health related report	Category tiers implemented		Category tiers implemented
ISSUING OF HEALTH CERTIFICATE OR REPORT TO REMOVE OR DESTROY FOOD OR FOOD PRODUCTS UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION	-	-	R1 017	7%	R1 088
AIR QUALITY CONTROL – COST OF LIVENING (FUEL BURNING APPLIANCES – COST OF LICENSING OF THESE APPLICATIONS WILL TAKE PLACE ON A SLIDING SCALE)	-	Atmospheric emission tariffs – application fee for license fee (Licence fee determined by Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004)	Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation		Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 1	Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation		Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation



25 MAR 2024

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	TARIFF		
			2023/2024	2024/2025	
			(VAT INCLUSIVE) ROUNDED	(VAT INCLUSIVE) ROUNDED	
			% INCREASE		
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 2	Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation		Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 3	Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation		Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 4	Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation		Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 5	Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation		Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation
ISSUING OF HEALTH REPORT OR CERTIFICATE (Once-off)	-	Smaller than 30m2	R500	7%	R535
	-	Larger than 30m2	R1 000	7%	R1 070
	-	Supermarkets	R3 000	7%	R3 210
	-	Events (4days and less)	R250	7%	R268
	-	Bylaw (Implementation - Annual Tariff)			
	-	Smaller than 30m2	R500	7%	R535
	-	Larger than 30m2	R1 000	7%	R1 070
	-	Supermarkets	R3 000	7%	R3 210
	-	Events (4days and less)	R250	7%	R268
HEALTH MONITORING OF OPENING OF GRAVES AND/OR REBURIAL	-	-	R1 500	Cost reflective adjustment	R2 000
ATMOSPHERIC	-	Application for new atmospheric emission licence	R22 500	7%	R24 075
	-	Application for atmospheric emission licence review	R22 500	7%	R24 075
	-	Application for atmospheric emission licence renewal	R12 000	7%	R12 840
	-	Application for atmospheric emission licence transfer	R5 000	7%	R5 350
Local Municipalities	-	Health Service	R8.90	7%	R9.50
Health Certificate/Report Categories	-	Crech and School smaller than >100m2	R500	Re-adjustment	R520
	-	Crech, old aged home, children;s homes, nursing homes dependant on social grants	R500	Re-adjustment	R520
	-	Beauty salons/hairdressers/Offensive trades - smaller than 30m2	R500	Re-adjustment	R520
	-	All other creches, schools, children's homes, nursing home, old age homes, medical waste generators, accomodation facilities, beauty salons/hairdressers and offensive traders	R1 000	Re-adjustment	R1 050
SCRUTINY OF BUILDING PLANS (Health Evaluation)	Per plan	Inspection of any building plan – Cape Agulhas, Theewaterskloof and Swellendam area	6.5% of Building plan cost		6.5% of Building plan cost
	Per plan	Inspection of any building plan – Overstrand area	4.5% of Building plan cost		4.5% of Building plan cost

5. ROADS

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	TARIFF	% INCREASE	TARIFF	
			2023/2024		2024/2025	
			(VAT INCLUSIVE)		(VAT INCLUSIVE)	
			ROUNDED			ROUNDED
ROADS TARIFF	2 X posts	Erection of Tourism/Facility signs	R593.00	7%	R635.00	
	-	Any additional structure posts	R428.00	7%	R458.00	

6. KARWYDERSKRAAL DUMPING SITE

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	TARIFF	% INCREASE	TARIFF	TARIFF
			2023/2024		2024/2025	2024/2025
			(15% VAT EXCLUSIVE)		(15% VAT EXCLUSIVE)	(15% VAT INCLUSIVE)
			ROUNDED			ROUNDED
KARWYDERSKRAAL	Tonne	Cost per tonne - dumping clean building rubble up to the size of a brick (cover material)	Free of charge	None	Free of charge	Free of charge
	Tonne	Cost per tonne - Dumping of general Household waste - Private	R300.27	8.07%	R324.50	R373.18
	Tonne	Cost per Tonne-General Household Waste - All Municipalities	R178.22	-7.54%	R164.78	R189.50
	Tonne	Cost per tonne - dumping building rubble (oversize/clean)	R122.78	4.81%	R128.68	R147.98
	Tonne	Cost per tonne - dumping contaminated builders rubble	R300.27	16.48%	R349.74	R402.20
	Tonne	Cost per tonne - rehabilitation contribution - municipalities	R22.50	4.53%	R23.52	R27.05
		Annual fix cost contribution as per SLA - Overstrand LM	R3 665 938	40.80%	R5 161 823	R5 936 096.58
		Annual fix cost contribution as per SLA - Theewaterskloof LM	R974 490	41.55%	R1 379 424	R1 586 337.69
		Annual fix cost contribution as per SLA - Cape Agulhas LM	New	New	R577 951	R664 643.42
		Estimated Annual Disposal Cost calculated as per tariff model - Overstrand LM	R11 123 232	10.57%	R12 298 576	R14 143 362.70
		Estimated Annual Disposal Cost calculated as per tariff model - Theewaterskloof LM	R2 874 303	14.34%	R3 286 620	R3 779 613.26
		Estimated Annual Disposal Cost calculated as per tariff model - Cape Agulhas LM	NEW	NEW	R1 331 157	R1 530 830.74

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 426 1167 • FAX: 028 426 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

7. UILENKRAALSMOND RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	IN SEASON TARIFF 2024/2025 (VAT R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEKEND 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEK 2024/2025 (VAT R
HOLIDAY HOUSE/BUNGALOW	Bungalows per night	7%	996	790	710
	Bungalows (sea view) per night	7%	1 317	1 099	962
	Wooden House per night	7%	1 408	1 248	1 042
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	7%	650	650	650
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	7%	210	210	210
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Access card – deposit per card	7%	103	103	103
CARAVAN/TENT SITES	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons)	7%	595	401	263
	Caravan/Tent site per person per night (out of season only)	7%	0	114	114
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	7%	210	210	210
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Access card – deposit per card	7%	103	103	103
DAY VISITORS	Day visitors per site per person per day camping site (08:00 – 17:00)	7%	52	52	52
	Vehicle per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	7%	0	63	63
	Mini-bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	7%	0	92	92
	Bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	7%	0	216	210
	Children 5 years and younger	Free	Free	Free	Free
RENTAL OPEN AREA	Rental open area per 50 m ²	7%	92	92	92
PARKING AREA	Parking per vehicle/boat per day	7%	29	29	29
ADDITIONAL PERSONS/VEHICLES	Extra persons per site per person per day – caravan/tent sites and bungalows	7%	103	103	103
	Extra vehicle per day caravan/tent sites, bungalows & semi-permanent sites	7%	69	69	69
HALL	Hall hire per occasion per day (Small)	7%	1 179	1 179	1 179
	Hall hire per occasion per day (Recreational)	Tarif determined by MM on request	Tarif determined by MM on request	Tarif determined by MM on request	Tarif determined by MM on request
	Breakage deposit	7%	653	653	653
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	7%	210	210	210
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
BEDDING	Rental of bedding per unit per occasion	7%	103	103	103
COUNCIL HOUSES	Rental per month (including basic services)	7%	6 743	6 743	6 743
COMMERCIAL USERS	Water per kilo litre	7%	10	10	10
	Water deposit – service connection	7%	1 259	1 259	1 259
	Service deposit	7%	2 004	2 004	2 004
	Water services connection fee (per connection)	7%	287	287	287
	Water re-connection for defaulters	Cost + 15% +	Cost + 15% +	Cost + 15% + 15%	Cost + 15% +
SEMI-PERMANENT (INCLUDING BASIC SERVICES)	Plots to 150m ² (per year)	7%	21 195	21 195	21 195
	Plots 151 m ² – 200m ² (per year)	7%	23 593	23 593	23 593
	Plots 201m ² – 300m ² (per year)	7%	26 165	26 165	26 165
	Plots 301m ² – 350m ² (per year)	7%	28 414	28 414	28 414
	Plots 350m ² + (per year)	7%	31 142	31 142	31 142

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7230



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

7. UILENKRAALSMOND RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	IN SEASON TARIFF 2024/2025 (VAT R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEKEND 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEK 2024/2025 (VAT R
SEMI-PERMANENT BASIC SERVICES	Blocked sewerage and water supply repair work	7%	607	607	607
	Sewerage connection with network (once-off)	7%	8 175	8 175	8 175
ELECTRICITY	Electricity tariff per 100 units (First 400 units)	cost reflective	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Electricity tariff per 50 units (First 300 units)	cost reflective	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs		
	Electricity tariff per 100 units (Between 401 and 600 units)	cost reflective	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Electricity tariff per 50 units (Between 301 and 350 units)	cost reflective	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs		
	Electricity tariff per 50 units (Between 350 and 400 units)	cost reflective	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs		
	Electricity tariff per 100 units (above 600 units)	cost reflective	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Electricity tariff per 50 units (Between 401 and 600 units)	cost reflective	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs		
	Electricity tariff per 50 units (above 600 units)	cost reflective	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs		
	Electricity tariff per 100 units (above 600 units)	cost reflective	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Electricity Availability Tariff per month	cost reflective	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs		
Sewage charge (Monthly)	Infrastructure Availability	7%	115.00	115.00	115.00
SEMI-PERMANENT DEFAULT SERVICES	Cutting of grass semi-permanent plot	7%	687	687	401
	Removal of rubbish semi-permanent plot	7%	607	607	607
	Builders per person per day	7%	0	46	46
	Builders vehicles per day	7%	0	52	52
	Registration service providers operating in the Resort	7%	0	1 305	1 305
SEMI-PERMANENT RENEWAL AND TRANSFERRALS OF CONTRACTS	Administrative costs transfer of rental agreement	10%	942	942	942
	Administrative costs renewal of rental agreement	10%	471	471	471
REDUCED TARIFFS (EXCLUDING 10 DECEMBER – 10 JANUARY OF NEXT YEAR AND EASTER WEEKEND	Groups of 20 – 50 persons		0	15% discount	15% discount
	Groups of 51 – 100 persons		0	20% discount	20% discount
	Groups of 101 – 200 persons		0	25% discount	25% discount
	Groups of more than 200 persons		0	30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Groups 20-50 (maximum 6 per caravan)		0	30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Groups 51-100 (maximum 6 per caravan)		0	40% discount	40% discount
	Caravan Sites 7-14 days (6 person & 2 vehicles per caravan)		0	30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Sites 15-21 days (6 person & 2 vehicles per caravan)		0	35% discount	35% discount
	Caravan Sites monthly tariff (maximum 2 persons & 1 vehicle)	7%	0	3 035	3 035
	Pensioners		-	30% discount	15% discount
	Contractors (longer than 1 month)		-	15% discount	15% discount
	Staff		-	40% discount	40% discount
SEASON- AND OTHER TIMES	In Season		-	-	-
	Out of Season		-	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend
	Week		Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00
	Weekend		Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

8. DIE DAM RESORT					
TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	IN SEASON 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF TARIFF – WEEK 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
HOLIDAY HOUSE/BUNGALOW	Bungalows per night	7%	1 122	950	721
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	7%	650	650	650
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	7%	210	210	210
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Access card – deposit per card	7%	103	103	103
CARAVAN/TENT SITES	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) with electricity	7%	504	429	366
	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) without electricity	7%	458	366	332
	Caravan/Tent site per person per night (out of season only)	7%	0	114	114
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	7%	206	206	206
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	50% of reservation amount	0	0	0
	Access card – deposit per card	7%	114	114	114
ADDITIONAL PERSONS/VEHICLES	Extra persons per site per person per day – caravan/tent sites and bungalows	7%	103	103	103
	Extra vehicle per vehicle day caravan/tent sites, bungalows & semi-permanent sites	7%	63	63	63
DAY VISITORS	Day visitors per site per person per day camping site (08:00 – 17:00)	7%	0	52	52
	Vehicle per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	7%	0	63	63
	Mini-bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	7%	0	92	92
	Bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	7%	0	200	200
	Children 5 years and younger	Free	Free	Free	Free
SEMI-PERMANENT (INCLUDING BASIC SERVICES)	Plot tariff per year	7%	19 635	19 635	19 635
	Plettenberg plot tariff per year	7%	23 585	23 585	23 585
ELECTRICITY	Electricity tariff per 100 units (First 400 units)	cost reflective	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Electricity tariff per 50 units (First 300 units)	cost reflective	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs		
	Electricity tariff per 100 units (Between 401 and 600 units)	cost reflective	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Electricity tariff per 50 units (Between 301 and 350 units)	cost reflective	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs		
	Electricity tariff per 50 units (Between 350 and 400 units)	cost reflective	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs		
	Electricity tariff per 100 units (above 600 units)	cost reflective	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Electricity tariff per 50 units (Between 401 and 600 units)	cost reflective	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs		
	Electricity tariff per 50 units (above 600 units)	cost reflective	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs		
	Electricity tariff per 100 units (above 600 units)	cost reflective	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity Availability Tariff per month	cost reflective	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs			
SEMI-PERMANENT DEFAULT SERVICES	Cutting of grass semi-permanent plot	7%	687	0	0
	Removal of rubbish semi-permanent plot	7%	601	601	601
	Builders per person per day		0	0	0
	Builders per vehicle per day		0	0	0
	Registration service providers operating in the Resort		0	0	0
	Blocked sewerage & Water supply repair work	7%	687	687	687
	Contractor for overflow of sewage	7%	1 717	1 717	1 717
	During normal working hours 08:00 - 16:00 Per load	7%	801	801	801
Sewage Pumping Services when available and during normal working hours	Outside normal working hours & weekends to be arranged with Supplier		To be paid directly to Supplier		
SEMI-PERMANENT RENEWAL AND TRANSFERRALS OF CONTRACTS	Administrative costs transfer of rental agreement	7%	916	916	916
	Administrative costs renewal of rental agreement	7%	458	458	458

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

8. DIE DAM RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	IN SEASON 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF TARIFF – WEEK 2024/2025 (VAT R	
REDUCED TARIFFS (EXCLUDING 10 DECEMBER – 10 JANUARY OF NEXT YEAR AND EASTER WEEKEND	Groups of 20 – 50 persons			- 15% discount	15 % discount	
	Groups of 51 – 100 persons			- 20% discount	20% discount	
	Groups of 101 – 200 persons			- 25% discount	25% discount	
	Groups of more than 200 persons			- 30% discount	30% discount	
	Caravan Groups 20-50 (maximum 6 per caravan)			- 30% discount	30% discount	
	Caravan Groups 51-100 (maximum 6 per caravan)			- 40% discount	40% discount	
	Caravan Sites 7-14 days (6 person & 2 vehicles per caravan)			- 30% discount	30% discount	
	Caravan Sites 15-21 days (6 person & 2 vehicles per caravan)			- 35% discount	35% discount	
	Caravan Sites monthly tariff (maximum 2 persons & 1 vehicle)			0	2 622	2 622
	Pensioners			-	30% discount	30% discount
	Contractors (longer than 1 month)			-	15% discount	15% discount
SEASON- AND OTHER TIMES	Staff			-	40% discount	40% discount
	In Season		10 December – 10 January of	-	-	
	Out of Season		-	Excluding 10 December – 10	-	
	Week		Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	
Weekend		Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00		

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
ERENBURG 7200



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 426 1167 • FAX: 028 426 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

MFMA Municipal Budget Circulars for the 2024/25 MTREF

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 4157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odmi.org.za • www.odmi.org.za





Municipal Budget Circular for the 2024/25 MTREF

CONTENTS:

INTRODUCTION	3
1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS	3
2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2024/25 BUDGET PROCESS	4
2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS ALLOCATIONS	4
2.2 PUBLICATION OF ALLOCATIONS FROM THE MUNICIPAL DISASTER RESPONSE GRANT AND CHANGES FROM THE STOPPING AND REALLOCATION PROCESS	6
3. REVENUE MANAGEMENT	7
3.1 MAXIMIZING THE REVENUE GENERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL REVENUE BASE	8
3.2 SETTING THE COST REFLECTIVE TARIFFS	9
3.3 CONSUMER DEPOSITS AND SECURITIES	9
3.4 CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS	9
3.5 INDIGENT MANAGEMENT	10
3.6 VOLUNTARY RESTRICTION OF NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD)	10
3.7 PRO-ACTIVELY MANAGING COLLECTION OF MUNICIPAL REVENUE IN Eskom SUPPLIED AREAS	11
3.8 MAXIMISING THE REVENUE GENERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL REVENUE BASE REVENUE ON PROPERTY RATES	11
3.9 SETTING THE COST REFLECTIVE TARIFFS	11
3.10 CRITICAL NOTICE AFFECTING STS METERS AND THE RT29 TRANSVERSAL TENDER FOR SMART METERS	11
3.11 Eskom BULK TARIFF INCREASES	12
3.12 CONSUMER DEPOSITS AND SECURITIES	12
4. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES	12
4.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	12
4.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	13
5. FUNDING MUNICIPAL BUDGETS	13
5.1 APPROVAL OF DEFICIT BUDGETS	13
5.2 FUNDED BUDGET	13
5.3 CREDIBLE FUNDING PLANS	13
5.4 BUDGETING FOR DEBT IMPAIRMENT LOSS, WRITE OFF OF IRRECOVERABLE DEBT AND REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS	14
5.5 BURIAL OF COUNCILLORS USING PUBLIC FUNDS	14
5.6 THE USE OF MAYORAL DISCRETIONARY ACCOUNTS AND ANY OTHER COUNCIL DISCRETIONARY ACCOUNTS	15
5.7 DEVELOPMENT CHARGES	15
6. MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)	15
6.1 RELEASE OF VERSION 6.8 OF THE CHART	15
6.2 IMPROVING MSCOA DATA STRINGS CREDIBILITY	17
6.3 MSCOA REPORTING ON VALUE ADDED TAX (VAT)	17
6.4 USE OF FUNCTION SEGMENT TO ACHIEVE GRAP 18 SEGMENTAL REPORTING	18
6.5 PERIOD CLOSURE AND RECONCILIATION OF GENERAL LEDGER	18
6.6 MSCOA GOVERNANCE AND IMPLEMENTATION	19
6.7 REGULATING THE MINIMUM BUSINESS PROCESSES AND SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS FOR MSCOA	19
6.8 TRAINING INITIATIVES	19
7. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS	20
7.1 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	20
8. SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND A SCHEDULES FOR THE 2024/25 MTREF	21



8.1	TIME FRAMES FOR SUBMISSION	21
8.2	UPDATING OF CONTACT DETAILS ON GoMUNI	22
8.3	SUBMISSION OF MONTHLY SIGN-OFF	22
8.4	TRAINING ON GoMUNI	22

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

A handwritten signature or mark in the bottom right corner of the page.

25 MAR 2024

Introduction

This budget circular provides guidance to municipalities with their compilation of the 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It is linked to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) and the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) and strives to support municipalities' budget preparation processes so that the minimum requirements are achieved.

Among the objectives of this budget circular is to demonstrate how municipalities should undertake annual budget preparation in accordance with the budget and financial management reform agenda by focussing on key "game changers". These game-changers include ensuring that municipal budgets are funded, revenue management is optimised, assets are managed efficiently, supply chain management processes are adhered to, mSCOA is implemented correctly and that audit findings are addressed.

Municipalities are reminded to refer to the annual budget circulars of the previous years for guidance in areas of the budget preparation that is not covered in this circular.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The National Treasury forecasts real GDP growth of 0.8 per cent in 2023, compared with 0.9 per cent projected in the 2023 Budget Review. Growth is projected to average 1.4 per cent from 2024 to 2026. Relative to the 2023 Budget, the weaker projection for 2023 mainly reflects lower household consumption expenditure due to higher inflation and interest rates, and lower net exports. Power cuts are expected to continue for the remainder of this year and to gradually ease in 2024. Faster, determined implementation of energy and logistics reforms remains critical to boosting economic growth.

In the context of weaker global growth and risks to the domestic outlook, government is working to position the economy for sustained growth and resilience to shocks. A combination of a stable macroeconomic framework, the rapid implementation of economic and structural reforms, and improvements in state capability remains central to achieving higher growth, employment, and competitiveness.

Employment growth continues to lag South Africa's post-COVID-19 economic recovery, with 74 000 fewer people in employment in the second quarter of 2023 than in the fourth quarter of 2019. Improving employment growth sustainably over the long term requires faster GDP growth and improved education and skills development.

Headline inflation is expected to decelerate as the energy and food price shocks associated with global supply chain disruptions and the war in Ukraine dissipate. Headline consumer prices are expected to fall from an expected 6 per cent in 2023 to 4.9 per cent in 2024. Fuel prices have fallen since June 2023, largely reflecting base effects. Food price inflation, which peaked at 14.4 per cent in March 2023, slowed to 8.2 per cent by August 2023. However, the pace of deceleration has been slow relative to global food prices. This can be attributed to a weaker rand exchange rate and elevated production costs. Core inflation has remained near 5 per cent for most of 2023 due mainly to higher insurance and vehicle price inflation. Headline inflation is projected to return towards the mid-point of the 3 to 6 per cent target range in 2025.

Household consumption expenditure is expected to slow from 2.5 per cent in 2022 to 0.8 per cent in 2023 due to the cumulative effect of interest rate increases, elevated inflation and falling real disposable income, and generally weak consumer confidence. Growth in credit

extended to households continues to decelerate for both secured and unsecured credit. National Credit Regulator data shows that in the first quarter of 2023, banks rejected 70 per cent of credit applications – the highest rate on record – reflecting concerns over households' ability to repay loans. Household consumption expenditure is expected to average 1.6 per cent from 2024 to 2026.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2024/25 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2022 - 2027

Fiscal year	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	6.9%	6.0%	4.9%	4.6%	4.5%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2023.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

The above economic challenges will place pressure on households' ability to pay municipal accounts and Eskom power cuts affect sustainability of small and large businesses. Both these factors have placed pressure on municipal own revenues.

It is therefore noted that variations in regional specifics are possible, however, any variation of assumptions must be explicitly set out and well explained in the budget narratives, in the absence of which the Treasuries will refer the budget back to council for alignment to the macroeconomic performance projections.

2. Key focus areas for the 2024/25 budget process

2.1 Local government conditional grants allocations

Over the 2024 MTEF, the local government equitable share and conditional grants will be reduced by a total of R12.8 billion, made up of R9.6 billion in the local government equitable share and R3.2 billion in direct conditional grants. The general fuel levy sharing with municipalities will be reduced by R5.1 billion. These reductions form part of the government's efforts to drive fiscal consolidation. The implication of these changes will be outlined in more detail in the 2024 Budget Review.

Notable changes to the conditional grants system

While the review of the conditional grants system is on-going and reforms envisaged to be implemented from 2025/26, changes will be considered for the *urban settlements development grant*; *integrated urban development grant*; and *the municipal infrastructure grant* to make better use of regulatory frameworks and improve the water business of urban municipalities from 2024/25.

We kindly advise municipalities to utilise the indicative numbers that were presented in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act when developing their 2024/25 MTREF calculations. It is crucial to also make considerations to the proposed reductions to baselines that were presented in the 2023 MTBPS, as they may have a significant impact. We recommend this be prioritised in all budgetary planning for the upcoming fiscal year. In terms of the outer year allocations (2026/27 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as presented in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act for 2024/25. The Division of Revenue Bill, 2023, which includes the annexures outlining allocations to each municipality is available at: <http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2023/default.aspx>

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
26 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG 922
BREDASOORP 7280

25 MAR 2024

Division Of Revenue Amendment Bill, 2023 (DoRAB)

Declared underspending in the local government equitable share – In January 2023, the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approved a bulk electricity tariff increase of 18.7 per cent for the 2023/24 financial year. The subsidy for free basic electricity in 2023/24 was calculated to include an additional 2 per cent in anticipation of higher municipal tariff increases than that published in January, due to the difference in the financial years of Eskom customers and municipalities. A further R1.4 billion was left unallocated in the local government equitable share to enable additional funding for municipalities should the final municipal tariff increase that was expected to be published between March and June 2023, exceed the 20.7 per cent increase provided for. In June 2023, NERSA approved a municipal tariff increase of 15.1 per cent. The unallocated amount of R1.4 billion in the local government equitable share is therefore surrendered as declared under-expenditure.

Fiscal consolidation reductions – There is a total downward adjustment of R3.4 billion to direct municipal conditional grants. This is made up of reductions of R9 million from the *infrastructure skills development grant*; R58 million from the *programme and project preparation support grant*; R32 million from the *expanded public works programme integrated grant for municipalities*; R1.2 billion from the *municipal infrastructure grant*; R306 million from the *informal settlements upgrading partnership grant for municipalities*; R553 million from the *urban settlements development grant*; R180 million from the *integrated national electrification programme grant for municipalities*; R40 million from the *neighbourhood development partnership grant*; R600 million from the *public transport network grant*; R237 million from the *regional bulk infrastructure grant*; and R244 million from the *water services infrastructure grant*.

Funds for post disaster repair and recovery – An amount of R1.2 billion is added to the *municipal disaster recovery grant* to fund the reconstruction and rehabilitation of municipal infrastructure damaged by the floods that occurred between February and March 2023.

Top-up of the municipal disaster response grant – Due to the floods that occurred between February and March 2023, the *municipal disaster response grant* was depleted by June 2023. R372 million is added to this grant to enable immediate response by municipalities in the event that a disaster occurs in the remaining months of the 2023/24 financial year.

Conversion of municipal infrastructure grant allocations – R10 million from uThukela Local Municipality's allocation is converted to an indirect allocation for implementation of the Ekuvukeni Water Supply Project by the Department of Cooperative Governance on the municipality's behalf. The project entails the replacement of an asbestos rising main from the Oliphanskop water treatment works. Similarly, R20 million from Emfuleni Local Municipality's allocation is converted to an indirect allocation to address the outfall of sewer in Evaton and Sebokeng.

Conversion of neighbourhood development partnership grant allocations – R88 million in the neighbourhood development partnership grant is converted from the direct to the indirect component of the grant. This is to expedite project implementation in municipalities that are experiencing administrative and financial challenges.

Reduction in the integrated national electrification programme (Eskom) grant – As part of the fiscal consolidation reductions, the integrated national electrification programme (Eskom) grant is reduced by R250 million.

Reprioritisation from the integrated national electrification (Eskom) grant – An amount of R53 million is reprioritised from the integrated national electrification (Eskom) grant to the vote



25 MAR 2024

of the national Department of Mineral Resources and Energy to fund the rehabilitation of derelict and ownerless mines.

Shift of funds from the regional bulk infrastructure grant to the water services infrastructure grant – R309 million has been shifted from the indirect component of the regional bulk infrastructure grant to the indirect component of the water services infrastructure grant. This is to enable the Department of Water and Sanitation to manage contractual obligations, budget pressures, accruals and payables for projects in several municipalities.

Changes to the municipal disaster recovery grant framework – The framework of the municipal disaster recovery grant is amended to ring-fence the additional funds for the repair and reconstruction of municipal infrastructure damaged by the floods that occurred between February and March 2023.

Correction of an error in the indirect allocations of the regional bulk infrastructure grant – An amount of R20 million for the Kirkwood Water project that was erroneously allocated to Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality is corrected to an allocation to Sundays River Valley Local Municipality.

Amendment to the framework of the *municipal disaster recover grant* – Parliament has approved that the National Treasury amend the framework of the *municipal disaster recover grant* to ring-fence and conditionalize the fund added for the repair and recovery of infrastructure damaged by the floods that occurred in February and March 2023.

Correction of an error in the indirect allocations of the regional bulk infrastructure grant – Parliament has approved that the National Treasury correct an oversight in the indirect allocations of the *regional bulk infrastructure grant*. An amount of R20 million for the Kirkwood Water project that was erroneously allocated to Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality is corrected to an allocation to Sundays River Valley Local Municipality.

2.2 Publication of allocations from the municipal disaster response grant and changes from the stopping and reallocation process

National Treasury has through Government Gazette No. 49584 dated 30 October 2023 published in terms of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023, (Act No. 5 of 2023) (DoRA), and provided information regarding the disaster allocations and the conversion of disaster grants to municipalities in the 2023/24 financial year. The Gazette further provided for the stopping and reallocation of funds to municipalities and reallocated to their districts.

Allocation of disaster response funding

Transfers in terms of section 27 of the 2022 DoRA

Section 27 of the 2022 DoRA provides:

“(1) Despite the Division of Revenue Act for the 2023/24 financial year not having commenced on 1 April 2023, the National Treasury may determine that an amount, not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each —

- (a) equitable share in terms of section 4(1), be transferred to the relevant province;*
- (b) equitable share in terms of section 5(1), be transferred to the relevant municipality;*
- (c) allocation made in terms of section 7(1) or 8(1), as the case may be, be transferred to the relevant province or municipality.*

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

(2) An amount transferred in terms of subsection (1)(c) is, with the necessary changes, subject to the applicable framework for the 2022/23 financial year and the other requirements of this Act, as if it is an amount of an allocation for the 2022/23 financial year.”

Using this section of the DoRA, immediate relief funds were transferred to municipalities from the 2023/24 Municipal Disaster Response Grant (MDRG) baseline in June 2023 (before the start of the 2023/24 municipal financial year). Section 27(2) requires that these funds be subject to the 2022/23 MDRG framework and the DoRA as if these were allocations for the 2022/23 financial year. The implications of this:

MDRG condition 1: Funds from this grant must be utilised within six calendar months following the date of the transfer of the funds to the municipality

By approving the release of these funds in June 2023, National Treasury implicitly approved the roll-over of these funds to the 2023/24 financial year. Therefore, the immediate relief funds transferred to municipalities on 15 June 2023 must be spent by 15 December 2023.

In terms of section 25(3)(d) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023 (Act No. 5 of 2023 – herein referred to as “2023 DoRA”), which is now applicable to the immediate relief funds, the National Treasury may approve that, funds allocated in Schedule 7 be used at any time. In terms of section 25(3)(e) of the 2023 DoRA, funds approved in terms of paragraph (d) must be included in either the provincial adjustments appropriation legislation, municipal adjustments budgets or other appropriate legislation.

Expenditure need not wait for the passing of such adjustments budget as this is emergency spending or unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, which is provided for in section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (“MFMA”).

Municipalities must ensure that the disaster funding and expenditure are ring-fenced (isolated) and classified correctly in terms of the mSCOA when budgeting and transacting, as per the guidance provided in mSCOA Circular No. 14 dated 16 May 2022.



25 MAR 2024

3. Revenue Management

The weak economic growth continues to impact municipal finances and as communicated in MFMA Circular No. 89 this has strained consumers’ ability to pay for services. Coupled with this conundrum is the marginal growth in national transfers as compared to the past. These two critical factors necessitate municipalities to function optimally suggesting that municipal operations, processes and procedures must be efficient. Inefficiencies in this space are guaranteed to manifest on municipal finances. Although some municipalities have managed these challenges well, others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity challenges. Subsequently, municipalities are unable to meet their payment obligations to Eskom, water boards and other creditors. Therefore, municipalities must maximise their revenue generating potential and collect what is due to them and concurrently, eliminate wasteful and non-core spending. Municipal budgets will be scrutinised to ensure that municipalities adequately provide for their core mandate and to service their debt obligations. Municipalities must ensure that expenditure is limited to the maximum revenue collected and not spend on money that they do not have.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the the 4 to 6 per cent target band; therefore, municipalities are required to justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2024/25 in

their budget narratives and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition, municipalities should include details of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

3.1 Maximizing the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

Property Rates

Reference is made to MFMA Circulars No. 93, paragraph 3, 98 paragraph 4.1 and 123 paragraph 5.1. The emphasis in the above mentioned MFMA Circulars is to ensure that municipalities are using their entire revenue base as the basis for the revenue budget projections. The status quo remains. It is essential that municipalities reconcile their most recent consolidated valuation roll data to that of the current billing system data to ensure that revenue anticipated from property rates is realistic. The municipalities should implement a data management strategy and develop internal capacity to perform these reconciliations and investigations to improve completeness of billing.

Requirements of a billing report

The Billing report must at a minimum provide the following per each property:

- Market value;
- Property category;
- Amount billed;
- Unique property identifier (linked to the Valuation Roll);
- Property owner;
- Rebate value;
- Exemption value; and
- Reduction value.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 122
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Although the format of the billing reports will vary across municipalities, the billing report will always have the above-mentioned specifics for any municipality regardless of the financial system used as they all use the valuation roll as the basis to update the municipal financial system. Municipalities are advised to engage their service providers in ensuring that there is a standardized billing report that considers the minimum billing report requirements.

Part A and Part B Register

Reference is made to the Municipal Property Rates Act – section 23 of the MPRA reads as follows:

1. A municipality must draw up and maintain a register in respect of properties situated within that municipality, consisting of a Part A and a Part B;
2. Part A of the register consists of the current valuation roll of the municipality, including any supplementary valuation rolls of the municipality prepared in terms of section 78;
3. Part B of the register must specify which properties on the valuation roll or any supplementary valuation rolls are subject to – (a) an exemption from the rate in terms of section 15; (b) a rebate on or a reduction in the rate in terms of section 15; (c) a phasing-in of the rate in terms of section 21; or (d) an exclusion referred to in section 17 (1) (a), (e), (g), (h) and (i); and
4. The register must be open for inspection by the public during office hours. If the municipality has an official website or another website available to it, the register must be displayed on that website. (5) A municipality must at regular intervals, but at least annually, update Part B of the register. Part A of the register must be updated in accordance with the provisions of this Act relating to the updating and supplementing of valuation rolls.

Based on the cited section, municipalities are expected to comply with the provisions of section 23 of the MPRA to ensure that the latest information is used in the reconciliation process. All revenue foregone as supported by municipal policies due to municipal reductions rebates and exemptions must be accounted for in the Part B register and all subsequent supplementary rolls performed are accounted for using a Part A register.

Furthermore, municipalities are also advised and expected to comply with section 8(1) of the MPRA in terms of the billing methodology that should be specified within their policies to ensure that the correct categories (based on the selection made by the municipality) are used in the reconciliation process. A further test would be to reconcile this information with the Deeds Office registry.

In accordance with the MFMA Circular No. 93, municipalities are once more requested to submit their reconciliation of the Valuation roll/ Part A register to the billing system to the National Treasury on a quarterly basis by no later than the 10th working day after the end of the quarter. A detailed action plan must accompany the reconciliation where variances are noted.

The information must be uploaded by the municipality's approved registered user(s) using the GoMuni Upload Portal at: https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin.

3.2 Setting the Cost reflective tariffs

Municipalities must ensure that the capital repayment of loans are included in the cost when determining the tariff. In addition, they must ensure that the consumption charges for services are only based on consumption and all other variable costs. Therefore, fixed costs such as salary and wages, etc. should be covered by a fixed charge.

During the budgeting process, provision must be made for revenue to be generated by the tariffs levied for services to address the maintenance of infrastructure. New infrastructure developments in a municipal area of jurisdiction should be obliged to consider and incorporate energy efficiency sources of energy available such as solar or wind to respond to the ongoing global energy crisis.

3.3 Consumer Deposits and securities

Credit control policies should be reviewed and amended to include the raising of consumer deposits, the authority to raise deposits should be deleted where it is still in the Electricity and Water by-laws, this should be included in the credit control and debt collection by-laws. Deposits should be equal or more than two months bulk accounts from water services authorities and Eskom.

3.4 Contracts with customers

All municipalities should ensure that their service agreements with customers address the following matters:

- Requirements of POPIA;
- Digital and Physical Domicilium for the delivery of notices;
- Acceptance of liability in the case of proven tampering of services;
- Acceptance of Magistrates Court Jurisdiction if in arrears and legal action has been taken;
- Acceptance to adhere to Municipal policies and by-laws;

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- Acceptance and approval to be handed over to third party if in arrears inclusive of credit bureau;
- Acceptance to give access to meter readers to read meters;
- Municipality accept to render promptly bills; and
- Municipality accept to limit the estimation of consumption on meters.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

3.5 Indigent Management

It is critical to progressively manage the restriction of free basic services to national policy limits. Therefore, free basic services to indigent households must be restricted. Where any unlimited supply or supply above national policy limits is provided, the budget narrative must explicitly articulate how this is funded also in a context of facilitating adequate asset management and adequate provision for related debt impairment and ability to maintain payment of Eskom, bulk water and other creditors.

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
www.odm.org.za

Establishing and maintaining credible indigent register – It is important that the municipalities undertake the following actions to conduct quality control and monitor the indigents:

- Check accuracy and identify any overstatement of the indigent debtor which will enable municipalities to confirm the accuracy of the reported number of indigent debtors;
- Proactively identify indigent citizens and accelerate the registration process through data-driven indigency status verification, as a precursor to tabling applications to Council for approval;
- Verify the status of indigents on the current indigent register thereby reducing the risk of citizens benefiting from the indigent subsidy when they do not qualify for it anymore;
- Create a verifiable indigent register which reduces performance audit risk through the provision of monthly controls and credible, third party, data-driven evidence to support the validity of households registered as indigent;
- Utilise the insight provided regarding indigents to possibly make any necessary amendments to current Indigent Policy; and
- Municipalities are advised to work closely with their respective DCoG (also provincially) to simplify its indigent management registration processes – even considering qualifying criteria that can be independently checked without requiring a hefty administration burden on indigent households that are already financially constrained, including facilitating such on-site close to where indigents may reside. It is noted that the municipality needs to report on all indigent households for water and energy within its demarcation also in the Eskom supplied areas since the LGES: Free basis services (FBS) allocation is targeted at the demarcation as a whole. The municipality must therefore focus in its 2024/25 MTREF Schedule A submission to report on ALL indigent households (also in Eskom supplied areas).

3.6 Voluntary restriction of notified maximum demand (NMD)

Municipalities are advised that Eskom agreed with NT that once a municipality in principle agreed to a Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) restriction with NT, Eskom will within 30 days of NT request advise on its ability to restrict the NMD at bulk supply points in that municipality. Eskom will restrict the NMD or not charge any NMD exceedance charges and penalties to the municipality until 30 June 2027 or earlier as may be agreed between NT and the municipality. Should any municipality with the electricity function not be able to maintain its Eskom bulk account, it is strongly urged to make an application to the National Treasury for such a



25 MAR 2024

voluntary restriction of its NMD by Eskom. The application must include a council resolution to the effect that council approves and agrees to such a voluntary restriction and the effective date thereof. National Treasury will then make an application to Eskom for this purpose.

TEL: 028 422 1111
info@odm.org.za
FAX: 028 422 1114
www.odm.org.za

3.7 Pro-actively managing collection of municipal revenue in Eskom supplied areas

NT notes that in the context of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (ERA) existing section 21(5) prohibiting Eskom to cut supply in their areas to assist municipalities to collect on rates, water, wastewater and refuse removal – municipalities have no other tool but the restriction of water to collect in Eskom supply areas. Until ERA is amended it is critical that municipalities update their By-laws and policies to facilitate and legally allow the restriction of water as part of proper credit control for municipal revenue collection in Eskom supplied areas. The process before the supply of water is restricted/ limited, must honour the water supply rights of the indigent as well as the administrative processes and procedures, as contained in the municipal by-laws and policies read with section 4(3)(a) of the Water Services Act.

3.8 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base Revenue on Property rates

(This section should be read in addition to the information provided on MFMA Circular No. 123 and previous circulars pertaining to this matter).

It is important that municipalities who are performing a general valuation (GV) to implement a new valuation roll on 1 July 2024. Furthermore, it must as a best practice compare the current consolidated roll to the new valuation roll. This can identify any anomalies and errors of category of property and market values for review and investigation and the option of lodging an objection by the municipality, where applicable. This process should also identify outliers and shifts in market values by category and area so that tariffs on the new roll can be modelled and determined in an equitable manner to avoid rates shocks.

Municipalities should undertake this exercise as a routine practice during the budget process so that supplementary adjustments to the valuation roll are kept up to date. In order to ensure that the most updated information is used for the reconciliations, municipalities are reminded to adhere and comply with section 23(1) and section 23(2) of the MPRA and therefore use the Part A register as the basis for performing the reconciliations going forward.

3.9 Setting the Cost reflective tariffs

Municipalities must ensure that when tariffs are designed, the capital repayment of loans are also included in the cost to determine the tariff.

Municipalities must ensure that when tariffs are designed that consumption charges for services are only based on consumption and all other variable costs. Fixed costs e.g. salary and wages, etc. should be covered by a fixed charge. The municipality must ensure its budgeting process address the requirement to maintain its infrastructure. New developments in/ a municipality should mandatorily make provision for alternative energy such as solar or wind or any other energy option available.

3.10 Critical Notice Affecting STS Meters and the RT29 Transversal Tender for Smart Meters

As highlighted in MFMA Circulars No. 115 and 123 (dated 04 March 2022 and 03 March 2023 respectively) municipalities are once again alerted that there is still a pending business risk to the prepayment metering industry that requires urgency of action. The token identifiers (TID) used to identify each credit token will run out of available numbers in November 2024, at which point all STS meters will stop accepting credit tokens. The remedy is to enter a special set of key change tokens in order to reset the meter memory. Municipalities are advised that

the National Treasury, through the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO), have issued a transversal contract for the provision of auditing, re-calibration and re-configuration services for standard transfer specification compliant prepayment meters that align to minimum and critical technical specifications for local government. In this respect the development of the transversal contract for smart prepaid meters as per NRS 049 (per latest approved version) is at an advanced stage.

Municipalities are cautioned against issuing their own tender to address the STS TID rollover and a smart solution for electricity and water meters as the RT29 tender should be available for municipalities to participate as early as January 2024 for participation.

3.11 Eskom Bulk Tariff increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) is responsible for the price determination of the bulk costs of electricity. In the municipal financial year 2023/24, bulk electricity costs increased significantly at 15.1 per cent, compared to 8.61 per cent in the 2022/23 municipal financial year. There has been no change to the second year of the Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD 5), as such bulk electricity costs are to be calculated using an increase of 12.7 per cent as per MYPD-5 in the 2024/25 financial year.

Given the absence of an approved tariff increase for the outer year of the MTEF, the increase is projected to be 15.7 per cent in 2025/26. This is the average of the approved increases for the two years of the MYPD-5 period. Municipalities in arrears with Eskom should ensure that their payment arrangements are included in the 2024/25 MTREF budget.

3.12 Consumer Deposits and securities

Credit control policies should be reviewed and amended to include the raising of consumer deposits, the authority to raise deposits should be deleted where it is still in the Electricity and Water by-laws, this should be included in the credit control and debt collection by-laws. Deposits should be equal or more than two months bulk accounts from water services authorities and Eskom.



25 MAR 2024

4. Funding choices and management issues

Given the current economic crisis the country faces, Municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Municipalities are advised to consider all the advice provided in MFMA Circular No 123 and other previous circulars under this topic to ensure the adoption of surplus and funded budgets.

4.1 Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 has come to an end and a new agreement is under consultation, which is anticipated to consider the current fiscal constraints faced by government. Therefore, in the absence of any information in this regard from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC), municipalities are advised to consider their financial sustainability when considering salary increases. It has been observed over the previous years that salary increases were above inflation and has posed challenges to most municipalities' sustainability. In addition, municipalities that could not afford such increases did not apply for exemption as provided by SALGBC.

Therefore, municipalities are urged to consider projecting salary and wage increases that would reflect their affordability given the current economic challenges. Municipalities that are

already not in a position to afford the current wage cost, would have to limit the increase in the 2024/25 MTREF and to exercise the option for exemption for any negotiated increase above the level of their affordability.

4.2 Remuneration of Councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is anticipated that this salary determination will also take into account the fiscal constraints. Municipalities should also consider guidance provided above on salary increases for municipal officials during this process. Any overpayment to councillors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of section 107 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councillor(s) concerned.

ESSEX DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

5. FUNDING MUNICIPAL BUDGETS

5.1 Approval of deficit budgets

National/ Provincial Treasuries encourage municipalities to prepare a surplus budget to avoid placing the municipality's resources in financial difficulties. The adoption of a credible budget starts with the preparation of a surplus budget. With effect from 1 July 2024 all municipal Councils are advised not to approve a deficit budget, as such Mayors who table budgets to Council must be aware of the implications of a deficit budget.

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za | www.odm.org.za

Accounting Officers and their Chief Financial Officers are responsible for preparing budgets and accordingly are tasked with ensuring that the Mayor is guarded against submitting a deficit budget to Council for adoption. Failure thereof may result in Councils implementing section 171 of the MFMA to both the Accounting Officer and Chief Financial Officer.

5.2 Funded Budget

Subsequently, the National Treasury would like to re-emphasise that municipalities must not adopt an unfunded budget. The emphasis is on municipalities to comply with section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their MTREF budgets from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected. Municipalities are cautioned against assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable as this is a fundamental reason for municipalities not attaining their desired collection rates. Municipalities are encouraged to limit expenditure according to the anticipated revenue projections. Should their collection rate improve during the financial year, municipalities may bring back initial expenditure items omitted. Municipalities should note that the Office of the Auditor General will soon start auditing those municipalities that have tabled and adopted unfunded budgets over an extended period given that this practice is not only illegal but also compromise their financial sustainability.

5.3 Credible Funding Plans

Municipalities must adopt a credible funding plan in cases where the budget is unfunded (an unfunded budget is not encouraged). Where a funding plan lacks credibility, they will be required to correct the funding plan and ensure that it is credible. The credible funding plan must be immediately adopted by the Municipal Council and the changes to budget must be effected in the mid-year adjustments budget to ensure compliance with section 18 of the MFMA. The funding plan must show progressive improvement in the funding of the budget.



5.4.5 Budgeting for Debt Impairment Loss, Write Off of irrecoverable debt and Reversal of Impairment Loss

Assessment of the funding position of 2023/24 tabled and adopted municipal budgets revealed that a large number of municipalities incorrectly accounted for debt impairment and the write off of irrecoverable debt with the result that their budgets were assessed as unfunded. The two common mistakes made by most municipalities were:

- Provision for impairment losses was budgeted as Irrecoverable Debt Written Off on Table A4; and
- Provision to write off irrecoverable debt was budgeted for on Table A4 without any adjustment to the Accumulated Provision for Debt Impairment by way of a concomitant reversal of the impairment loss.

Any write off of irrecoverable debt previously impaired and accounted for as an impairment loss should be adjusted as a reversal of impairment loss when the write-off takes place. Failure to adjust the previous impairment loss by the reversal will impact negatively on the net receivables and therefore the funding of the budget. The receivables will be reduced by the amount of the debt written off whilst still providing for the impairment of the receivables already written off.

Municipalities should consider the following when budgeting for the annual Debt Impairment Loss, Write Off of Irrecoverable Debt and Reversal of Impairment Loss. The *m*SCOA chart includes data strings for:

- **Impairment loss** – contribution to the provision for annual non-payment based on the realistic collection rate for the municipality. Any increase in impairment is accounted for per debt type. This is treated as a loss in the Statement of Financial Performance;
- **Reversal of Impairment loss** – used to facilitate the reversal of overstated impairment losses. Any decrease in impairment is accounted for per debt type. This is treated as a gain in the Statement of Financial Performance. The reversal of impairment loss enables the reduction of debt impairment provision. Therefore, the data strings for impairment loss and reversal of impairment loss are aggregated to populate debt impairment on table A4; and
- **Irrecoverable Debts Written Off** – this is no longer written off against the Accumulated Provision for Debt Impairment but is expensed in the Statement of Financial Performance. Therefore, municipalities must record the reversal of impairment loss to reduce the Accumulated Provision for Debt Impairment with the irrecoverable Debts Written Off. The previous versions of the *m*SCOA chart provided for a single expenditure account for the recognition of any bad/ irrecoverable debt written off. However, in version 6.8 the *m*SCOA chart was expanded to include the write off of irrecoverable debt by debt type.

5.5 Burial of councillors using public funds

In terms of National Treasury's Budget Circulars No. 122 and 123 municipalities were urged to ensure that public funds are not used for burial of councillors. The issuance of this requirement in both circulars would have required in certain cases amendment of Council approved policies dealing with these matters.

Therefore, municipalities are reminded to ensure that any policies to this effect are rescinded as this matter will be referred to the Auditor General South Africa (AGSA) to verify during the 2023/24 audit if there have been no instances where public funds are utilised for burial of councillors. If such activities occurred in the municipality w.e.f. the 2023/24 financial year,



each Accounting Officer and Chief Financial Officer will be held responsible, and each Council can deal with such instances in terms of section 171 of the MFMA.

5.6 The use of mayoral discretionary accounts and any other council discretionary accounts

In the previous Budget Circulars municipalities were cautioned against the tendency of utilising Mayoral Discretionary accounts. The risk or danger herein is that public funds are availed/ allocated or given out to other bodies or institutions or individuals by the Mayors of a municipality outside the budget process.

These allocations are at times not known by the Council as they were not disclosed in the budget approved by Council, meaning that there was a lack of transparency during the budgeting processes. Municipalities are reminded that this practice of utilising "Mayoral Discretionary Accounts is not supported by the National Treasury. Therefore, if there are policies developed by municipalities allowing or promoting such activities, those policies must be rescinded when the Council approves the 2024/25 MTREF budget.

Any further use of public funds in that manner will be audited by the AGSA with effect from 1 July 2024 with an intention of ensuring that Accounting Officers/ Executive Mayors and Chief Financial Officers, that allow such practices to continue in their municipalities will be held personally responsible.

5.7 Development charges

Development charges are important components of a sustainable municipal infrastructure financing system, especially for cities and large urban municipalities, as they are used to finance land intensification. Despite their potential as an alternative option for financing infrastructure, municipalities have not fully used development charges due to uncertainty surrounding the regulatory frameworks. To address this uncertainty, amendments to the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act (2007) are proposed. The Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Amendment Bill proposes new, uniform regulations for levying development charges, so strengthening municipalities' revenue-raising framework. This will allow municipalities to mobilise own revenue resources to fund their infrastructure needs and support economic growth.

Once enacted, these amendments will create legal certainty for municipalities to levy development charges, regulate their applicability and create a more standardised, equitable, and sustainable framework for development charges. The Bill was approved by Cabinet for tabling in Parliament on 17 August 2022 and subsequently introduced in Parliament on 08 September 2022. The Bill is currently being processed in line with the Parliamentary processes. Once the Bill has been enacted, the amendments will take effect from the next municipal financial year (commencing 1 July) or on a date prescribed by the President.

The National Treasury will clearly articulate the budgeting and accounting requirements upon the completion of the Parliamentary processes.

6. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA)

6.1 Release of Version 6.8 of the Chart

On an annual basis, the *m*SCOA chart is reviewed to address implementation challenges and correct chart related errors. Towards this end, Version 6.8 is released with this circular. Version 6.8 of the chart will be effective from 2024/25 and must be used to compile the 2024/25 MTREF. The linkages to chart version 6.8 can be downloaded from GoMuni on the following link under the *m*SCOA/ List *m*SCOA WIP account linkages menu option:





25 MAR 2024

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin

TEL: 028 425 1011
info@overberg.gov.za
FAX: 028 425 1011
www.overberg.gov.za

The reports on the Local Government and Reporting System (LGDRS) are populated from financial and non-financial data strings. Municipalities must use of the linkages on GoMuni referred to above and not the formulas in the regulated Municipal Budget and Reporting (MBRR) Schedules when generating their data strings.

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) Schedules (A to F) and non-financial data string (A1S) was also aligned to chart version 6.8. A protected version of the MBRR Schedules for version 6.8 of the chart and A1S is available on the MFMA Webpage on the link below:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Municipal%20Budget%20and%20Reporting%20Regulations/Pages/default.aspx>

Municipalities must verify that the A1S data string does not contain spaces and special characters prior to submission to the GoMuni Upload portal as this will result in the data not pulling through on table A10 of the A1 system generated schedule.

All municipalities must prepare their 2024/25 MTREF budgets using the budget modules of their ERP systems, generate their financial and non-financial data string and produce the Schedule A1 directly from the ERP system. The manual preparation of these documents outside the ERP system is not allowed in terms of the *m*SCOA Regulations.

For the National Treasury to consider a new chart change in version 6.9 of the chart, the issue must be logged with all relevant detail, supporting documents and screenshots (where applicable) on the *m*SCOA Frequently Asked Question (FAQ) portal by 31 August 2024. The *m*SCOA FAQ portal can be accessed by all registered GoMuni users on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin

Importantly, when a FAQ is logged, it is considered by the FAQ committee after it has been investigated. If the FAQ members do not find grounds for a chart change, the FAQ will be closed with an explanation. If there is merit for a chart change in the next version of the chart, the matter is referred to the *m*SCOA Technical and Steering Committees for recommendation and approval. This process only concludes by the end of October annually. The FAQ process will therefore not provide quick responses to queries.

If a query pertains to GoMuni related issues (such as the **A**, **B** and **C** Schedules) and not a chart change, then an email with all relevant detail, supporting documents and screenshots must be send to lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za.

Please note the following errata in MFMA Circular No.123 on page 5 in relation to property categories that were approved by the Minister of Cooperative Governance for Bitou and Drakenstein municipalities. It was **incorrectly** indicated that the approval was in accordance with section 8(2)(j) of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA) as amended in 2014, and that municipalities may apply for categories other than the categories in 8(2)(a) to (i).

The paragraph is corrected as follows:

Kindly note that, in accordance with section **8(4)** of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA) as amended in 2014, municipalities may apply to the Minister for the authorisation to sub-categorise the property categories in subsection (2). Towards this end the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs approved the following categories:

- Sports Clubs and Fields for Bitou Municipality and

25 MAR 2024

- Residential sectional title garages for Drakenstein Municipality.

TEL: 028 225 1157 • FAX: 028 225 1158
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

6.2 Improving *m*SCOA data strings credibility

The credibility of the *m*SCOA data strings that have been submitted by municipalities to the GoMuni Upload portal has improved over the last financial year. However, the following areas of concern remain:

- Municipalities continue to **transact against line items without budgets** and as a result exceed the annual budget already in month 1 to 3 (quarter 1) of the new financial year;
- **Opening balances** for the previous year are **not transferred** in the first month (M01) of the current year, and all adjustments made during the preparation of the annual financial statements in periods 14 and 15 are not transferred through journals to the opening balances of the current year in the month of the current year that the adjustments are done;
- **Cash flow tables** (Tables A7, B7 and C7) are still **not populating correctly** and fully. This can be attributed to the fact that several municipalities still do not use balance sheet budgeting and movement accounting. Guidance on the use of balance sheet budgeting and movement accounting to populate tables A7, B7, and C7 correctly was provided in MFMA Budget Circular No. 107 (dated 04 December 2020) and *m*SCOA Circular No. 11 (dated 04 December 2020);
- Budget and transacting for **water inventory** is **not done correctly** in terms of the guidance given in MFMA Budget Circular No.115 (dated 04 March 2022) and MFMA Budget Circular No. 122 (dated 12 December 2022); and
- Some municipalities **do not budget and transact correctly** or completely **for irrecoverable debt written off and impairment loss** as well as the reversal of impairment loss of consumer debtors that have a significant impact on the funding of budgets.

National and provincial treasuries analyse the data strings of municipalities monthly to identify errors and communicate these findings to municipalities. Municipalities must use the feedback received to correct recurring errors in subsequent periods. Going forward, the National Treasury will not allow data string errors made in a previous month to be corrected in the next open period as this skew the monthly figures on the National Treasury Local Government Database and Reporting System (LGDRS). Municipalities must therefore **verify** the credibility and accuracy of the information in their financial system **prior** to submitting the *m*SCOA data strings to the LGDRS. The data on the LGDRS is used by various stakeholders such as the South African Reserve Bank (SARB), STATSSA, SARS, Department of Water Affairs (DWA), NERSA, DCoG, SALGA, AGSA, World Bank universities and the public.

6.3 *m*SCOA reporting on Value Added Tax (VAT)

In terms of the VAT Act, 1991 (Act No. 89 of 1991) and its amendments, municipalities must be VAT registered and must declare Output tax on the taxable supply of goods and services and claim Input tax credits on expenses incurred in the course or furtherance of the enterprise (the taxable supplies). The output tax is declared, and the input tax claimed by completing a VAT 201 return.

The guidance provided in *m*SCOA Circular No. 12 must be followed when reporting on VAT. It should be noted that the South African Revenue Services (SARS) will be using the data on the LGDRS submitted by municipalities to verify the VAT 201 return in 2024/25. It is therefore

25 MAR 2024

crucial that municipalities report their VAT transaction correctly on their ERP systems and in their mSCOA data strings.

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

6.4 Use of function segment to achieve GRAP 18 segmental reporting

GRAP 18 is applicable to all entities on the accrual basis of accounting. The standard applies to separate (or individual) financial statements of an entity, as well as to consolidated financial statements of an economic entity. Municipalities control significant public resources and provide a wide variety of goods or services in different geographic areas with different socio-economic conditions. Consolidated financial statements provide an overview of assets, liabilities, revenues and costs etc. of an entity, but a greater level of aggregation is necessary to provide information which is relevant for accountability and decision-making purposes.

The objective of the disclosures is to enable users of the financial statements to evaluate the nature and financial effects of the activities in which it engages and the economic environment in which it operates. To achieve the objective, disclosures are required on two levels, namely:

- Specific segment disclosures
- Geographic disclosures

Detailed guidance on GRAP 18 reporting was provided by the National Treasury in the Accounting Guideline on GRAP 18 Segment Reporting (February 2020) which is available on the following link:

<https://aq.treasury.gov.za/>

The mSCOA function and region segments must be used to comply with the GRAP 18 reporting requirements.

The function segment records the major activities that generate the most economic benefits or service potential of the municipality. The implication will be that all income and expenditure transactions related to a specific trading service (function) must be budgeted for and transacted within that function. Therefore, where grants are allocated to trading services, the grant must be budgeted for and transacted in the Trading Services function. Municipalities must review their classification of the function segment as to whether the function is correctly identified as a core or non-core function.

The region segment identifies the lowest relevant geographical regional indicator of the intended contributor or beneficiaries that will contribute/ benefit directly from the given service or capital investment. Municipalities must ensure that they identify the lowest geographical regional indicator in the region segment when they budget, transact and report to provide data on the geographic disclosures required in GRAP 18.

Municipalities are also reminded to include the GPS Longitude for capital projects on supporting table SA36 on the A Schedule.

6.5 Period closure and reconciliation of General Ledger

Section 65 (2)(j) of the MFMA states that the accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that all financial accounts of the municipality are closed at the end of each month and reconciled with its records.

Annexure B of MFMA Circular No. 80 (08 March 2016) provides guidance on the minimum system requirements in this regard, namely that the ERP system must contain the functionality for:



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1044
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- Period closures (i.e. budget process, month-end and year-end) and certification within the statutory reporting dates;
- Reconciliations and balancing of the sub-system and the General Ledger of the core ERP System with control accounts as a condition of all period closures;
- System generated transfer of opening balance to month 1 in the following year subsequent to the year-end closures period 12 as at 30 June (of the current year);
- Automated roll-over of the closing balance from month 12 into period 13 of the current financial year and month 01 of the new financial year; and
- Automated roll-over of the closing balance from period 13 to 14 and 15 of the current financial year and the corresponding month in the new financial year.

Guidance on the required period closures will be provided in *mSCOA* Circular No. 15 that will be issued in 2024.

6.6 *mSCOA* governance and implementation

Municipalities that have not yet achieved the required level of *mSCOA* implementation, must develop and implement a road map (action plan) to fast track the implementation of *mSCOA*. The focus areas that should be considered (at a minimum) when developing the road map are articulated in **Annexure A** attached to this circular.

6.7 Regulating the minimum business processes and system specifications for *mSCOA*

The National Treasury will regulate the minimum business processes and system specifications for *mSCOA* towards the end of 2025/26. This project will also include the following outputs:

- Review and update the set of minimum business processes and system specifications for *mSCOA* (currently articulated in MFMA Circular No. 80) to incorporate new legislative requirements that have been issued since the circular was published;
- Update and develop the standard operating procedures (SOPs) for *mSCOA*;
- Align the current ICT due diligence assessment for *mSCOA* to the new Regulations;
- Consultation with key stakeholders on draft regulations; and
- Training on the new Regulations to ensure that there is a fair understanding of the new regulation by stakeholders.

Further communication will be issued on the consultation processes and training in due course.

6.8 Training Initiatives

The National Treasury has introduced several training initiatives to capacitate municipalities, government departments, system vendors and other stakeholders on *mSCOA*. In 2024, these training initiatives will include:

- **Virtual Master classes:** This training is hosted by CIGFARO at no cost via zoom on a monthly basis and deals with technical and accounting aspects of the use of *mSCOA* chart;

- **Provincial training on mSCOA:** This is a new training initiative and will be hosted at a physical venue by CIGFARO at a cost (to cover expenses) and will include the fundamentals (part 1) and technical and accounting aspects (part 2) of mSCOA. Delegates will be required to pass a test on each part of the training to receive a certificate of completion;
- **mSCOA eLearning:** This self-paced web-based course hosted by the National School of Government (NSG) at no cost (until further notice) aims to equip learners with the fundamental of mSCOA. Municipal and government officials can register for the course at on the following link:

<https://www.thensg.gov.za/elearning>

- **Annual CIGFARO/mSCOA workshop:** This annual workshop provides a platform to share lessons learnt, best practices, technical aspects of mSCOA implementation and planned new developments by the National Treasury.

The full training program for 2024 is available on the GoMuni/ Go Training portal) on the following link:

https://lq.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/portal

7. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

7.1 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASGORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 428 4284
info@odm.org.za

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Matjatji Mashoeshoe Pitso Zwane	012-315 5553 012-315 5171	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za Pitso.Zwane@Treasury.gov.za
Buffalo City	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Sifiso Mabaso Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5952 012-315 5079	Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Matjatji Mashoeshoe Pitso Zwane Oreal Tshidino	012-315 5553 012-315 5171	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za Pitso.Zwane@Treasury.gov.za Oreal.Tshidino@Treasury.gov.za
City of Tshwane and City of Johannesburg	Willem Voigt Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5830 012-315 5156	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
City of Ekurhuleni	Enock Ndlovu Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Enock.Ndlovu@treasury.gov.za Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Kgomotso Baloyi Kevin Bell	012-315 5866 012-315 5725	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
eThekweni	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Mandla Gilimani Lesego Leqasa	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za Lesego.Leqasa@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Mandla Gilimani Sibusisiwe Mchani	012-315 5807 012-315 5539	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za Sibusisiwe.Mchani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5830 012-315 5156	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Willem Voigt Enock Ndlovu	012-315 5830 012-315 5385	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Enock.Ndlovu@treasury.gov.za
Cape Town George	Kgomotso Baloyi Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5866 012-315 5807	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues on GoMuni Website	Data management		lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

8. Submitting budget documentation and A schedules for the 2024/25 MTREF

8.1 Time frames for submission

The LGDRS will be locked at 00:00 on the 10th working day of every month for the submission of data strings due, as required in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. Closed periods will not be opened to correct errors or to accommodate non-submission of data strings, regardless of whether a Schedule G application was done or not.

Municipalities must therefore verify the credibility and accuracy of the information in their financial system prior to closing the month on the ERP system and submitting the *m*SCOA data strings to the LGDRS.

Annexure A (attached) provides a list of the deadline dates for the submission of *m*SCOA data strings and documents to the GoMuni Upload portal in the 2024/25 MTREF. The GoMuni Upload portal can be accessed by registered users on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin



Since the 2020/21 MTREF, municipalities are no longer required to submit hard copies of all required documents including budget related, Annual Financial Statements and Annual Reports to National Treasury via post or courier services. PDF versions of documents must be submitted to the GoMuni Upload portal.

8.2 Updating of contact details on GoMuni

Municipalities must ensure that their contact details on GoMuni are updated as soon as changes occur. Often emails containing important information and deadlines do not reach the intended GoMuni users due to outdated users contact information.

To update the contact details, municipalities (registered users) must download the excel report from GoMuni under Database/Contacts/Reporting/Contact information on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin

Changes/ additions made must be forwarded to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

8.3 Submission of monthly sign-off

From 2024/25, municipalities will be required to sign off on the mSCOA data strings submitted for section 71 and grant reporting monthly. Currently this is being done manually on a quarterly basis. These monthly sign-off certificates will be system generated from the LGDRS and must be uploaded monthly with the data string submission to the GoMuni Upload portal.

8.4 Training on GoMuni

The training schedule and GoMuni links for 2024 to assist those users that require new or refresher training on how to draw reports on the LGDRS, is available on the GoMuni/ Go Training portal on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/portal

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 122
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1187 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
07 December 2023

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



25 MAR 2024

Annexure A

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

The following focus areas should be considered (at a minimum) when developing the road map and the road map should detail action steps, assign responsibilities, and specify time frames to address the implementation gap:

- a. **ICT Architecture**, which includes the hardware, servers, software, licences required to run the ERP management systems.
- b. **Governance and Institutional Requirements** - which includes:
 - A functioning *mSCOA* steering committee or equivalent structure to monitor and report on progress against the road map. This committee consist of the heads of all business units and meet regularly (at least quarterly).
 - Regular reporting on *mSCOA* implementation to Management and Executive Committees and Council.
 - Appointment of a *mSCOA* champion to drive the *mSCOA* implementation at the municipality.
 - Appointment of a suitably qualified System Administrator.
 - The development and adoption of the required IT policies and securities.
 - Establishment of data back-up and disaster recovery procedures.
- c. **System Functionality** - which includes:
 - The ERP modules and 3rd party systems used. These must give effect to the minimum business processes and system requirements specified in MFMA Circular No. 80. Municipalities must budget adequately to procure the required functionality and upgrade to the *mSCOA* enabling version of the ERP.
 - Seamless and full integration of data in the ERP system, including 3rd party systems used by the municipality and its entities. The ERP system vendor sets the requirements for the integration.

An ICT due diligence assessment must be conducted 6 months before the Service Level Agreements (SLA) with an existing system vendor comes to an end to determine if an ERP system changes or extension of the existing SLA is required. Municipalities must follow the due diligence processes set out in MFMA Budget Circulars No. 93, 98, 123 and *mSCOA* Circulars No. 5 and 6 prior to procuring a new ERP system. Guidance on procurement processes were also provided in MFMA Circular No. 107 (4 December 2020).

The ERP system represents the General Ledger. Any 3rd-party system with a direct impact on the General Ledger must integrate fully and seamlessly with the ERP system in terms of the mSCOA Regulations. This means that data contained in the 3rd party system must synchronise without any human or manual intervention integrate to the ERP system without human or manual intervention in real time or at least daily and drill down from the ERP system to the General Ledger of the 3rd party system must be possible.

d. **User Proficiency and Training**

- The relevant municipal officials and interns must be sufficiently capacitated on the

mSCOA chart, basic accounting, balance sheet budgeting and movement accounting and all system modules and functionalities to use the ERP systems solution. Consideration should be given to training, the establishment of User Support Groups and the availability of user manuals on the system.

- Change management initiatives to ensure that mSCOA is institutionalised as an organisational reform and not only a financial reform.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 522
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

A handwritten signature in the bottom right corner of the page.

Annexure B

SUBMISSION CHECKLIST 2024/25 MTREF BUDGET DOCUMENTS:

Category	Documents Required	mSCOA Data Strings Required	Due Date	Date for Closing LGDRS Submission
BUDGET DOCUMENTS				
Tabled Budget	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A1 Schedule Draft 2. Budget Document Draft 3. Council Resolution Draft 4. Quality Certificate Draft 5. IDP Draft 6. SDBIP Draft 7. Spatial Development Framework Draft 8. Long Term Financial Strategies Draft 9. Service Standards Draft 10. Rates Billing Draft 11. Tariff List Draft 12. Property Rates and Tariffs List Draft 13. Draft Tariff Policies on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Property Rates and Service charges b. Borrowing c. Budget Implementation and Management d. Cash Management and Investment e. Credit Control and Debt Collection f. Funding and Reserves g. Indigents h. Long-term Financial Planning i. Management and Disposal of Assets Draft j. Infrastructure Investment & Capital Projects k. Supply Chain Management 14. mSCOA Road Map Draft 15. Fixed Asset Register Draft 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. TABB – Tabled Budget 2. PRTA – Tabled Project Details 3. A1D – Tabled non-financial data 	Immediately (within 24 hours) after tabling by council	15 April 2024

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280

25 MAR 2024
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



Category	Documents Required	mSCOA Data Strings Required	Due Date	Date for Closing LGDRS Submission
	16. Funding Plan Draft 17. Indigent Register Draft 18. General Valuation Roll (GVR) Draft			
Adopted Budget	1. A1 Schedule Final 2. Budget Document Final 3. Council Resolution Final 4. Quality Certificate Final 5. Budget locking certificate Final 6. IDP Final 7. SDBIP Final 8. Spatial Development Framework Final 9. Long Term Financial Strategies Final 10. Service standards Final 11. Rates Billing Final 12. Tariff List Final 13. Property Rates and Tariffs List Final 14. Final Tariff Policies on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Property Rates and Service charges b. Borrowing c. Budget Implementation and Management d. Cash Management and Investment e. Credit Control and Debt Collection f. Funding and Reserves g. Indigents h. Long-term Financial Planning i. Management and Disposal of Assets j. Infrastructure Investment & Capital Projects k. Supply Chain Management 15. mSCOA Road Map Final 16. Fixed Asset Register Final	1. ORGB – Original (adopted) Budget 2. PROR – Project Details Original Budget 3. A1F – Final non-financial data	10 working days after approval by council	12 July 2024

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Category	Documents Required	mSCOA Data Strings Required	Due Date	Date for Closing LGDRS Submission
	17. Funding Plan Final 18. Indigent Register Final 19. General Valuation Roll (GVR) Final 20. D Schedule (entities) 21. MTREF Budget Schedule Time Table			
Adjustment Budget	1. Mid-Year Budget Perform Assessment S72 2. Resolution Mid-Year Budget Perf Assess S72 3. Adjusted Budget 4. B Schedule 5. Council Resolution 6. Quality Certificate 7. Budget locking certificate Revised 8. E schedule (entities)	1. ADJB - Adjusted Budget 2. PRAD - Project details Adjusted Budget	10 working days after approval by council	14 March 2024
In-year Reporting	1. S71 monthly report 2. Monthly C Schedule 3. Monthly Quality Certificate 4. Monthly Primary Bank Statements 5. Monthly Primary Bank Recon 6. Monthly Trial Balance 7. Signed S71 Monthly Report to Council 8. Signed Conditional Grant Monthly Report to Council 9. Monthly F Schedule (entities) 10. Quarterly mSCOA Implementation Progress Reports 11. Quarterly S52d Performance Reports	1. M01 – M12 - Monthly Actuals 2. CR01 – CR12 - Monthly Creditors 3. DB01 – DB12 - Monthly Debtors 4. BMQ1 – BMQ4 - Quarterly Borrowing Monitoring 5. IMQ1 – IMQ4 - Quarterly Investment Monitoring	10 working days after the end of month/quarter	15 August 2024 13 September 2024 14 October 2024 14 November 2024 13 December 2024 15 January 2025 14 February 2025 14 March 2025 14 April 2025 15 May 2025 13 June 2025 14 July 2025
YEAR-END DOCUMENTS				
Pre-audit	1. Pre-audited AFS	PAUD - Pre-audited AFS CRPA – Creditors DBPA - Debtors	Immediately (within 24 hours) after submission to AGSA	13 September 2024
Audit	2. Audited AFS	1. AUDA - Audited AFS 2. CRAU – Creditors	Immediately (within 24 hours) after conclusion of audit	14 March 2025

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280

 25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



Category	Documents Required	mSCOA Data Strings Required	Due Date	Date for Closing LGDRS Submission
		3.DBAU - Debtors		
Restated	4. Restated AFS	RAUD - Restated AFS	Immediately (within 24 hours) after approved by Council	2022/23: 15 August 2024
Annual Report	5. Annual Report 6. Council Oversight Report	Not applicable	Within nine months after the end of a financial year deal	15 May 2025
REVENUE MANAGEMENT DOCUMENTS				
Revenue	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tariff Tool Draft and Final 2. Tariff Tool Final 3. Bulk Suppliers (water and electricity) proof of payment-M01 to M12 4. Proof of payment 3rd party (Staff benefits, SARS)- M01 to M12 5. Bulk Suppliers - repayment plans 6. Repayment plan (with any of its creditors excluding bulk suppliers) 7. Municipality Valuation Roll Reconciliation-Q1 to Q4 8. Revenue Enhancement Strategy 9. Municipality Revenue Assessment Tool 10. Schedule for the new general valuation roll 11. Supplementary Valuation Roll 12. Municipal Debt relief Application 	Not applicable	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Annually 2. Monthly 3. Monthly 4. As applicable* 5. As applicable* 6. As applicable 7. Quarterly 8. Every 3 years* 9. Every 3 years* 10. Annually 11. Annually 	
MFRS DOCUMENTS				
MFRS	1. Mandatory FRP Progress Report-M01 to M12	Not applicable	Monthly*	Not applicable

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za





Municipal Budget Circular for the 2024/25 MTREF

INTRODUCTION	2
1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS	2
2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2024/25 BUDGET PROCESS	3
2.1. LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS ALLOCATIONS	3
2.2. POST 2023 MTBPS CHANGES	4
2.3. REVIEW OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL FRAMEWORK	5
2.4. UPDATE ON THE REVIEW OF THE CONDITIONAL GRANTS	5
2.5. FUNDING FOR LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED) PROGRAMMES	6
2.6. REFORMS TO IMPROVE THE EFFICIENCY AND FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY OF METRO'S TRADING SERVICES	6
2.7. CRITERIA FOR THE RELEASE OF THE EQUITABLE SHARE:	7
3. REVENUE MANAGEMENT	7
3.1. UPDATE ON MUNICIPAL DEBT RELIEF (MFMA CIRCULAR NO. 124)	8
3.2. SMART METER GRANT	8
3.3. TRANSVERSAL TENDER RT-29	9
4. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES	9
4.1. CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS	9
4.2. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2023/24	11
5. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES	11
5.1. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	12
5.2. REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	12
5.3. GOVERNANCE, PERFORMANCE, AND INVESTMENT MATTERS	12
5.4. ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION	13
6. MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)	14
6.1. GO LIVE ON VERSION 6.8 OF THE CHART	14
6.2. MSCOA DATA STRINGS CREDIBILITY	14
6.3. REGULATING THE MINIMUM BUSINESS PROCESSES AND SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS FOR MSCOA	15
7. SUBMITTING DOCUMENTS TO THE GOMUNI UPLOAD PORTAL	16
7.1. SUBMISSIONS TO THE NATIONAL TREASURY	16
7.2. UPDATING OF CONTACT DETAILS ON GOMUNI	16
7.3. SUBMISSION OF ADDITIONAL REPORTS	16
7.4. PROCUREMENT SPEND REPORTING	16
8. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS	17
8.1. ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	17

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to MFMA Circular No. 126 that was issued on 07 December 2023. It aims to provide further guidance to municipalities with the preparation of their 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) budgets and should be read together with the budget circulars that have been issued previously.

The grant allocations as per the 2024 Budget Review and the 2024 Division of Revenue Bill are also key focus areas in this circular. Municipalities are reminded to refer to the annual budget circulars of the previous years for guidance in areas of the budget preparation that are not covered in this circular.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

Over the next three years, South Africa's economy is forecast to grow at an average of 1.6 per cent, a moderate improvement on the 1.4 per cent average expected at the time of the 2023 MTBPS. The outlook is supported by an expected recovery in household spending as inflation declines, and an increase in energy-related fixed investments.

Power cuts and operational problems in freight rail and ports continue to disrupt economic activity and limit the country's export potential. Comprehensive reforms are underway in these sectors, although it will take time to see recovery in growth. Household consumption is under pressure from high living costs, and investment remains low due to weak confidence and challenging business conditions linked to structural constraints.

South Africa has experienced over a decade of weak economic growth, GDP has averaged only 0.8 per cent annually since 2012, entrenching high levels of unemployment and poverty. To turn the tide and raise economic growth sustainably, government is prioritising energy and logistics reforms, along with measures to arrest the decline in state capacity. Successful efforts to improve the fiscal position, complete structural reforms and bolster the capacity of the state will, in combination, reduce borrowing costs, raise confidence, increase investment and employment, and accelerate economic growth.

The National Treasury estimates real economic growth of 0.6 per cent in 2023. This is a decrease from growth of 0.8 per cent projected in the 2023 MTBPS due to weaker than expected outcomes in the third quarter of 2023, resulting in downward revisions to household spending growth and spending on gross fixed investment. GDP growth is projected to average 1.6 per cent from 2024 to 2026 as the frequency of power cuts declines, lower inflation supports household consumption, and employment and credit extensions recover gradually. New energy projects will improve fixed investments and business sentiment.

To accelerate GDP growth after an extended period of weak economic performance, South Africa needs large-scale private investment. Government is working to improve the fiscal position, complete structural reforms and bolster the capacity of the state to reduce borrowing costs, raise confidence, increase investment, and put the economy on a higher job creating growth path.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2024/25 MTREF municipal budgets.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2022 – 2027

Fiscal year	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	6.9%	6.0%	4.9%	4.6%	4.6%

Source: 2024 budget review.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

Headline inflation is projected to moderate from 6 per cent in 2023 to 4.9 per cent in 2024 and 4.6 per cent in 2025 and 2026 as food and fuel inflation continue to decline. In 2023 food inflation slowed less than expected due to power cuts and rand depreciation, keeping imported food costs high. An avian influenza outbreak also increased the costs for poultry and eggs. These factors are expected to dissipate over the medium term.

The current economic challenges in the country place pressure on households' ability to pay municipal accounts, therefore municipal own revenue generation gets affected.

It is noted that variations in regional specifics are possible, however, any variation of assumptions must be explicitly set out and well explained in the budget narratives, in the absence of which the Treasuries will refer the budget back to council for alignment to the macroeconomic performance projections.

Fiscal strategy to contain debt (fiscal consolidation) through reduction of budgets and reprioritisation

The 2024 budget balances development and sustainable public finances. In the context of persistent low economic growth, government will protect critical services, support economic growth through reforms and public investment and stabilise public debt. Although South Africa continues to confront difficult economic conditions, a moderate recovery is forecast in the economic outlook. Broad reforms are underway in energy, freight, water and telecommunications. Yet it will take time to reverse the consequences of operational, maintenance and government failures at state owned companies responsible for electricity, rail and ports. Rapid growth in debt- service costs choke the economy and the public finances. Government is staying the course to narrow the budget deficit and stabilise debt. This year, for the first time since 2008/09, government will achieve a primary budget surplus. Debt will stabilise in 2025/26.

The balances approach to fiscal consolidation includes expenditure restraint and moderate revenue increases, while continuing to support the social wage and ensuring additional funding for critical services. Government will after extensive consultation propose a binding fiscal anchor for future sustainability. In the interim, the debt stabilisation primary surplus will anchor fiscal policy.

The consolidate budget includes the main budget framework and spending by provinces, social security funds, public entities including municipalities finances from their own revenue sources. Government remains committed to fiscal consolidation that balances the needs of the most vulnerable in society and protects the public finances for future generations.

2. Key focus areas for the 2024/25 budget process

2.1. Local government conditional grants and unconditional grants allocations

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET, BREDASBURG
BREDASCORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

Net reductions of R80.6 billion to main budget non-interest expenditure are identified across the three spheres of government over the MTEF in comparison to the 2023 budget estimates. Among these 2024 MTEF fiscal consolidation reductions, local government has the smallest contribution. Over the 2024 MTEF, the local government equitable share and direct conditional grants will be reduced by a total of R15.5 billion, made up of R9.6 billion in the local government equitable share and R5.9 billion in direct conditional grants. Despite reduction, local government equitable share growth remains high with transfers to local government significantly increasing by 5.2 per cent annually, driven mainly by the strong growth of local government equitable share by 6.1 per cent. National revenue share increases by 2.6 per cent annually, while transfers to provinces grow by 3.8 per cent annually, with the equitable share growing faster than conditional grants. There were no proposed reductions on the sharing of the general fuel levy to the metropolitan municipalities.

Notable changes to the conditional grants system

Given the ongoing review of the conditional grants system, very minimal changes were proposed to local government conditional grants. The proposed changes indicate a continued focus on enabling municipalities to improve service delivery to communities.

New conditional grant for smart prepaid meters

A new indirect grant, which will be managed by the National Treasury will be introduced in 2024/25. This grant will present an important opportunity for municipalities in the debt relief programme. While debt relief is a critical component of supporting struggling municipalities, it is important to also provide the municipalities with the tools and the necessary funding to improve their operations and long-term sustainability.

This new indirect conditional grant for smart prepaid meters is a meaningful step towards providing municipalities with the financial support they need to better manage their utilities, by ensuring timely and accurate billing; reducing losses; and enhancing operational sustainability. Municipalities will be able to manage their utility services and provide to water and electricity services effectively and efficiently. The grant will initially focus on providing debt relief for Eskom and will be implemented targeting specific municipalities in its initial years.

Improving regulatory levers and reforms

By enhancing the usage of regulatory frameworks in the conditional grants system, the government is taking steps to ensure that municipalities prioritise critical projects and utilise resources effectively. The use of results from the Department of Water and Sanitation's Watch Reports in the prioritisation of water and sanitation projects funded from general-purpose grants such as the integrated urban development grant (IUDG), and municipal infrastructure grant (MIG), will improve the quality and impact of these projects. Further, requiring municipalities to use the results of green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments in planning and prioritising projects will drive greater accountability and transparency in the use of grant funds, promoting sustainable and effective service delivery.

2.2. Post 2023 MTBPS changes

A number of reductions that were proposed in the 2023 MTBPS have been reversed but revised downwards, and several further cuts and other reprioritisations effected to make funds available for other government priorities. These include:

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

Reductions reversed: Previous reductions proposed on the sharing of the general fuel levy to the metropolitan municipalities, the rural roads asset management systems and the water services infrastructure grants have been reversed.

Reductions revised downwards: The previous reduction of R218 million to the integrated national electrification programme municipal grant is revised to R204 million; the previous reduction of R49 million to the municipal disaster response grant is revised to R35 million; and the previous reduction of R48 million to the municipal systems improvement grant is revised to R27 million.

Further reductions: To make funds available for other government priorities, reductions have been made to some municipal conditional grants over the 2024 MTEF period. These include an additional reduction of R3.5 billion to the integrated national electrification programme Eskom grant; an additional reduction of R73 million to the integrated urban development grant; an additional reduction of R14 million to the energy efficiency and demand-side management grant; an additional reduction of R4 million to the public transport network grant; an additional reduction of R127 million to the direct component of the regional bulk infrastructure grant; and an additional reduction of R852 million to the indirect component of the regional bulk infrastructure grant.

Reprioritisations: Reprioritisations over the MTEF period include the following: R58.3 million from the direct component of the municipal infrastructure grant is converted to the indirect component of the grant; R587 million from the direct component of the regional bulk infrastructure grant is converted to the indirect component; R91 million from the integrated urban development grant and R1.4 billion from the municipal infrastructure grant are shifted to the municipal disaster recovery grant to fund the repair and reconstruction of municipal infrastructure damaged by the floods that occurred between February and March 2023; R400 million from the first two years of the MTEF period are shifted to the outer year in the public transport network grant; R2 billion is reprioritised from the integrated national electrification programme municipal grant to fund the baseline for the new smart meters grant; and R432 million is reprioritised from the integrated national electrification programme Eskom grant to fund other priorities in the energy sector.

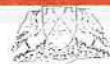
2.3. Review of the local government fiscal framework

Government's five-year programme of action to improve local governance, as endorsed by the Budget Forum, includes efforts to improve the funding model for local government. The National Treasury is reviewing a draft report for regulating municipal surcharges on electricity and identifying alternative sources of revenue to replace these. The next step will be consultation with external stakeholders.

The local government equitable share formula is being updated in various ways, including improving its responsiveness to the different functions assigned to district and local municipalities. In addition, the formula will be refined with reforms such as exploring the feasibility of introducing a cost differential model, community services components for health services and firefighting functions, objective criteria for benchmarking municipalities in relation to their administrative functions. The Department of Cooperative Governance, the National Treasury, the South African Local Government Association, the Financial and Fiscal Commission and statistics South Africa are identifying areas for refinement over the 2024 MTEF period.

2.4. Update on the review of the conditional grants

The South African government initiated a review of the existing grant system amid concerns of its effectiveness, including underspending on infrastructure grants and fragmentation in



the provincial and municipal grant systems. The review involved stakeholder consultations and literature reviews of conditional grant programmes to gain insights and make evidence-based recommendations for reform.

In April and May 2024, multiple consultation platforms will be set up to share the preliminary findings with the multi-stakeholder team. While some changes resulting from the review were reflected in the 2024 Budget, further proposed reforms are likely to be considered in the 2025 budget process and implemented gradually in a phased manner.

2.5. Funding for Local Economic Development (LED) Programmes

National Treasury is mindful of the essential role played by municipalities in driving economic development and job creation to mitigate inequality and attract private investment. In addition to the infrastructure grants, municipalities also receive about 66 per cent of their allocations in unconditional grants, which can be utilised to fund operational parts of the LED initiatives. However, it is important to note that economic development does not rely solely on a single funding pot, but on various forms of government programmes and grants. This includes support and initiatives from the Department of Trade, Industry and competition funded by provinces through their equitable share.

Whilst there is a call for creation of conditional grant, it is worth noting that the creation of a dedicated grant for LED initiatives comes with its challenges. In the past, when such grants were introduced, government institutions reprioritised funds that were initially funding the LED programmes, leading to over-reliance on conditional grants. This dependence undermines the purpose and sustainability of these programmes, as their funding is primarily dependent on the availability of funds from the fiscus and the performance of the economy. Therefore, there is a need to align conditional grants with economic development areas while also ensuring their integration with other government spheres to support the developmental mandate effectively.

In addition, it is also crucial for municipalities to provide essential services such as electricity, water, and sanitation efficiently. The efficient provision of these services is crucial for attracting private investment, fostering economic growth, and promoting a conducive environment for businesses to thrive. Therefore, National Treasury urges municipalities to prioritise the provision of these services to enhance economic development and improve the quality of life for their residents.

2.6. Reforms to improve the efficiency and financial sustainability of metro's trading services

Due to years of neglect and inadequate infrastructure maintenance, South Africa's municipalities face severe utility services issues, including in water, wastewater, and electricity. A loss of essential management and technical skills has also contributed to the decline in service quality and reliability. Metro water services alone suffer from an investment gap of R9 billion per year. These inefficiencies threaten economic growth and job creation and increases poverty. Government transferred substantial monetary allocations to local government in the successive Budgets to support water services, but the outcome and value for money of these transfers is low. To address this, an incentive grant system is being explored for 2025/26 to increase investments, change management and governance structures, promote professional management, and ensure transparency, starting with metros.

These reforms are commencing in the 2024/25 municipal financial year with the conditions being introduced in the Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG). Thereafter, the reform will be extended to other revenue-generating trading services.

2024/25 USDG Financing Component for Trading Services

Municipalities must submit the following to the transferring officer and the National Treasury to qualify for making an application for the financing component:

- A council approved turnaround strategy to the Department of Human Settlement (DHS) and the National Treasury by 31 July 2024;
- A roadmap on the institutional reforms for improved management and governance to be submitted to DHS and National Treasury by 30 September 2024; and
- A business and investment plan that is consistent with the services development plan by 30 September 2024.

In support of these conditions, National Treasury will issue a guidance note by 1 April 2024, on requirements for turnaround strategies, institutional reforms and business plans for the financing component on trading services.

2025/26 onwards Improving the efficiency of urban utility services

Beyond 2024/25, the intention is to extend the reform agenda beyond water services to other revenue-generating trading services, including electricity and solid waste management. The Explanatory Memorandum, **Annexure W1**, to the 2024 Division of Revenue Bill provides the following direction on future work on municipal fiscal frameworks linked to trading/ utility services.

The grant reforms will aim to:

- Increase the level of investments in utility services (water, wastewater, electricity and solid waste) by leveraging grant finance with loan finance, linked to improved operational and financial performance of services providers;
- Catalyse changes in the structure, management, and governance of utility services businesses to support improvements in operational, technical and financial performance;
- Promote professional management with a single point of management accountability for utility services in cities, suitable managerial autonomy and the technical skills necessary to manage an effective service; and
- Promote and ensure full financial transparency, including by making the financial relationship between municipalities and the utility services explicit.

2.7. Criteria for the release of the Equitable Share:

- The criteria for the release of the equitable share were covered in Circulars No. 122 remains relevant and are still applicable for the release of equitable share instalments in the 2024/25 financial year.
- Failure to comply with the criteria will result in National Treasury invoking Section 38 of the MFMA which empowers National Treasury to withhold a municipality's equitable share if the municipality commits a serious or persistent breach of the measures established in terms of Section 216(2) of the Constitution which includes reporting obligations set out in the MFMA and National Treasury requests for information in terms of Section 74 of the MFMA.

3. Revenue Management

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

3.1. Update on Municipal Debt Relief (MFMA Circular No. 124)

Accounting Guidance

Municipalities whose Municipal Debt Relief applications were approved must fully account for and correctly report on the write-off of their Eskom arrear debt and related benefits. Municipalities should note the guidance in this regard provided in *MFMA Circular No. 124: Supplementary Guide on the accounting- and mSCOA reporting requirements* that can be accessed on the MFMA website at the following link: <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Circulars/Pages/default.aspx>.

It is recommended that all municipalities familiarise themselves with the guidance as far as it relates to correctly budgeting- and accounting for free basic services as well as raising and paying their bulk accounts.

Debt relief reporting requirements

Municipalities approved for debt Relief (in terms of their National Treasury approvals), must ensure that their MFMA s.71 statements, over-and-above the normal MFMA s.71 requirements, include the following as a minimum:

- The municipality's self-assessment in the format of the compliance certificate issued in MFMA Circular No. 124: Annexure A2 (signed by the Municipal Manager) – municipalities should use the latest format of the compliance certificate issued during February 2024 available under MFMA Circular No. 124 and included as **Annexure B** to this circular;
- The municipality's progress towards restricting free basic services to the national policy limits (condition 6.6) and in the format included as **Annexure C** to this circular;
- The municipality's progress towards achieving a minimum average quarterly collection of 80 per cent (condition 6.7) and in the format included as **Annexure D** to this circular;
- If the municipality's 2023/24 and/ or 2024/25 MTREF is not funded, the MFMA Section 71 statement must monthly include the municipality's progress against its approved Budget Funding Plan – if the municipality has an approved the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP), the monthly FRP progress report must include the municipality's progress against the components of the FRP aimed to achieve a funded budget and revenue enhancement initiatives;
- The high-level summary of its monthly property rates reconciliation (in the National Treasury template format already shared with the municipality during the application process); and
- The municipality's progress in addressing any variances evident from its monthly property rates reconciliation; etc.

3.2. Smart Meter Grant

With regard to the smart meter grant referred under 2.1 above, the National Treasury has targeted MFMA Circular No. 124 debt relief applicants for the initial implementation of this grant.

The potential beneficiaries of the smart meter grant will be invited by National Treasury and a compulsory template will be circulated for completion by municipalities. This invitation will be sent out before 15 March 2024. Furthermore, the grant conditions require a council resolution endorsing the application.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDOORP 7280



25 MAR 2024 Page 8 of 19

A completed template with supporting documentation and council resolution must be submitted to revenuemanagement@treasury.gov.za and sadesh.ramjathan@treasury.gov.za before 30 April 2024.

The applications will be evaluated before 31 May 2024 and allocations will be completed determined the commencement of the municipal budget year.

3.3. Transversal tender RT-29

The National Treasury is finalising the RT-29 transversal tender for a smart metering solution, and the appointed panel is available to all municipalities from March 2024. The transversal tender is targeting smart meter solutions for the water and electricity functions, STS meters compliance and load reduction systems. It will also enable municipalities to implement bi-directional smart metering systems. Municipalities are once again cautioned not to contract any smart metering systems or solutions without considering the RT-29 transversal tender which provides a competitive pricing comparison and cost saving on procurement. Municipalities wishing to participate in the RT-29 transversal tender must make their interest known to the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO) on the email TCcontract1@treasury.gov.za. These municipalities must show evidence of a budget allocation in the current budget as well as future budgets for participation.

4. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

25 MAR 2024

4.1. Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

In terms of Section 21 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023 (Act No.5 of 2023) (DoRA) in conjunction with the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2023 (Act No. 24 of 2023), the Act requires that any conditional allocation or a portion thereof that is not spent at the end of the 2023/24 financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund (NRF), unless the rollover of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2). Furthermore, the receiving officer, provincial treasury and national transferring officer is required to prove to National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When requesting a rollover in terms of Section 21(2) of the 2023 DoRA, municipalities must include the following information with their submission to National Treasury:

1. A formal letter, signed by the accounting officer addressed to the National Treasury requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of Section 21(2) of the 2023 DoRA;
2. A list of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and a breakdown of how much was allocated, spent and the balance per project;
3. The following evidence indicating that work on each of the projects has commenced, as applicable to the specific rollover(s):
 - a) Proof that the service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 29 March 2024; or
 - b) Proof of project tender and tender submissions published and closed before 31 March 2024 or with the appointment of contractor or service provider for delivery of service before 30 June 2024 in cases where additional funding was allocated during the course of the financial year of the project;
 - c) Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement; and
 - d) Evidence that all projects linked to an allocation will be fully utilised by 30 June 2024 (attach cash flow projection for the applicable grant).



4. A progress report (also reflecting percentages) on the status of each project's implementation that includes an attached legible implementation plan);
5. The value of the committed project funding and the conditional allocation from the funding source;
6. Reasons why the grants were not fully spent during the year on the original allocation per the DoRA;
7. Rollover of rollovers will not be considered. Municipalities must therefore not include previous year's unspent conditional grants as rollover request;
8. An indication of the time period within which the funds are to be spent if the rollover is approved; and
9. Proof that the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer are permanently appointed.

No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting Chief Financial Officers and Municipal Managers for a period exceeding 6 months from the date of vacancy; this also includes acting appointments because of suspensions of either MM or CFO that are more than 12 months.

If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury (Intergovernmental Relations Division) after 31 August 2024, the application will be declined.

In addition, National Treasury will also consider the following information when assessing rollover applications; and reserves the right to decline an application should there be non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

1. Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in terms of Sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and Section 12 of the 2023 DoRA, **including the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer signing-off on the information** sent to National Treasury;
2. Submission of the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements to National Treasury by 31 August 2024;
3. Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2023/24 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements, (i.e. correct disclosure of grant receipts and spending in the notes to the AFS);
4. Despite the fact that local government is required to comply with different norms and standards prescribed by different legislations, municipalities are expected to fully comply with the provisions of DoRA that relate to rollover processes and disclose conditional grant performance in the 2023/24 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements (i.e. Cash coverage and unspent conditional grants in the Statement of Financial Position) in order to verify grant expenditure; and
5. Cash available reflected in the Statement of Financial Position and Cash Flow Statements and the bank (net position including short term investments) as at 30 June 2024 is equivalent to the unspent amount at the end of the financial year. If the amount that is requested for rollover is not entirely cash-backed, such a rollover will not be approved. National Treasury will also not approve portions of rollover requests.

It should be noted that under no circumstances will the National Treasury consider requests to rollover:

1. The entire 2023/24 allocation to the municipality. In cases where the rollover request is more than 50 per cent of the total allocation, National Treasury will approve the rollover amount up to 50 per cent of the 2023/24 allocation.



2. Rollover request of the same grant for the third consecutive time. In a case where a municipality is applying for rollover as a result of additional funding, the application will be carefully considered;
3. Funding for projects procured through Regulation 32 and 37 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Gazette No.27636) – Projects linked to additional funding and disasters are exempted; and
4. A portion of an allocation where the proof of commitment for the rollover application is linked to invoices that were issued before or on 31 March 2024. All invoices issued to the municipality before 31 March 2024 should be paid within the same year against the allocated conditional grants. i.e invoices must be paid within 30 days.

4.2. Unspent conditional grant funds for 2023/24

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2023/24 financial year will be managed in accordance with Section 21 of the DoRA. In addition to the previous MFMA Circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply:

- Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2024 conditional grant expenditure reports according to Section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditure reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers reconciles;
- Step 2: When preparing the Annual Financial Statements, a municipality must determine the portion of each national conditional grant allocation that remained unspent as at 30 June 2024. The unspent grant values must be determined based on the guidance that was provided in mSCOA Circular No. 13 in as far as VAT, retention and interest is concerned; and
- Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of Section 21(2) of the 2023 DoRA that the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects, the rollover application pack must be submitted to National Treasury by no later than 31 August 2024.

National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete or received after this deadline.

- Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on criteria outlined above by 22 October 2024;
- Step 5: National Treasury will communicate the unspent conditional grants amount by 12 November 2024. A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment arrangement to the National Revenue Fund by 18 November 2024; and
- Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund by 18 November 2024, and for which a municipality has not requested a repayment arrangement, will be offset against the municipality's 04 December 2024 equitable share allocation.

All other issues pertaining to Appropriation Statement and reporting on approved rollovers are addressed in the Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 86.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280
25 MAR 2024

5. Funding choices and management issues

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Given the current economic crisis the country faces, Municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Municipalities are advised to consider all the advice

provided in MFMA Circular No 126, 123 and other previous circulars under this topic to ensure the adoption of surplus and funded budgets.

5.1. Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 has come to an end and a new agreement is under consultation, which is anticipated to consider the current fiscal constraints faced by government. Therefore, in the absence of any information in this regard from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC), municipalities are advised to consider their financial sustainability when considering salary increases. It has been observed over the previous years that salary increases were above inflation and this has posed challenges to most municipalities' sustainability. In addition, municipalities that could not afford such increases did not apply for exemption as provided by SALGBC.

Therefore, municipalities are urged to consider projecting salary and wage increases that would reflect their affordability given the current economic challenges. The 2022 State of Local Government Finance Report revealed that 157 municipalities are in financial distress. These municipalities need to ensure that they seek an early exemption from this dispensation of this salary agreement. Municipalities should also avoid paying out leave in cash while having major financial challenges.

5.2. Remuneration of Councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is anticipated that this salary determination will also consider the fiscal constraints. Municipalities should also consider guidance provided above on salary increases for municipal officials during this process. Any overpayment to councillors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of Section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councillor(s) concerned.

5.3 Governance, performance, and investment matters

South Africa has reached a stage where all of government including municipalities need to play in pivotal role in igniting the economy of the country. There is a need for a concerted effort to put initiatives that will attract the investments which will stimulate the economy. The investments take place in the local government and municipalities in particular as the custodian of the spatial planning and enabling infrastructure.

Critical infrastructure such as water, sanitation and electricity to stimulate the economy is owned, maintained and developed by the municipalities. In the last 30 years, there has been investment in ensuring that access to basic services – water, electricity and refuse - is improved markedly.

However, there has been little to no investment on bulk infrastructure such as water treatment works, wastewater treatment works and electrical substations which are the backdrop for enabling investment in municipalities.

Of concern is that budget for operation and maintenance have been negligible. If the trends continue without arresting the decline, the municipalities will in all likelihood not experience



growth. This will reduce the prospect for economic growth leading to high unemployment and less economic activities in general.

As such, the municipalities need to take the responsibility to create initiatives which will attract more investment. Key initiatives to improve this are investing in bulk and connector infrastructure as well as strengthening good governance.

The budget allocation to address infrastructure requirements are not sufficient. As such, the municipalities should improve governance and the overall financial health which will allow for the financier to be attracted to borrow municipalities to finance enabling infrastructure.

Urban management and in particular cleaning of the environment is critical for ensuring that municipal area is attractive. Thus, ability to attract investment should also include clearly defined initiatives that ensure the city is continuously clean. This will retain existing investors and also enable the municipalities to attract new investors who wishes to locate in the municipal area.

A firm's decision to invest is influenced by factors such as infrastructure and land availability, the institutional and regulatory environment, skills availability and innovation levels and the availability of enterprise support and finance. Municipalities have key roles that influence a decision to invest and expand in a particular space. Poorly performing spaces – such as industrial parks, CBDs, logistics hubs, townships – discourage investment and encourage disinvestment. Poorly performing economic assets, such as roads, ports, rail, communications, do the same. Many of the reasons for poor performing spaces and assets lie within the ambit of the public sector, but not all within the local sphere. In some instances, municipalities are directly responsible for what needs to be done, in other areas the municipality needs to mediate inter-governmental solutions.

To turnaround these spaces and unlock their economic potential the immediate focus must be on getting the basics right first –

- Ensure reliable and sustainable service delivery – water, sanitation, stormwater, roads, lighting and waste management;
- Ensure effective land governance – urgently resolve inter-governmental issues that inhibit performance;
- Undertake bulk infrastructure repair and maintenance;
- Address business and community safety issues;
- Operationalise and manage public open spaces and assets; and
- Manage the spaces – at minimum put in place municipal transversal teams responsible for ensuring the basics are in place.

The quality and transparency of municipal governance has a direct impact on economic performance. Dysfunctional municipalities discourage new investment and result in job loss. Ensuring the effective management of municipal businesses through evidenced-based decision making and sound financial management is essential to attract and retain firms. Improving the efficiency and transparency of municipal business processes that impact on the private sector – such as registering property, getting electricity connections, construction permits, obtaining wayleaves, getting a water connection, and issuing an informal trader permit – goes a long way to building business confidence and municipal credibility.

5.4 Environmental Pollution

The deteriorating quality of water resources in urban and rural areas due to pollution, failing infrastructure such as wastewater treatment and the lack of enforcement of by-laws, legislation and urban management, exacerbates water scarcity and increases costs of providing potable water.





25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 426 1157 FAX: 028 426 1158
info@odm.gov.za

Municipalities are urged to anticipate the imminent approval of the water pricing strategy, which introduces a waste discharge charge. This penalty underscores the need for municipalities to ensure that they comply with and enforce all legislation and by-laws governing urban and environmental management. This requires municipalities to prioritise effective and efficient service delivery, including sufficient investment in asset maintenance, expansion and renewal for solid waste management, wastewater treatment, as well as by-law enforcement to mitigate the continuous pollution of streams and rivers.

Collaboration among municipalities, sector departments, NGOs, citizens, and the private sector are essential for mobilising resources to prevent further deterioration and restoration of water resources. Such efforts need to only prevent pollution at source but also safeguard water quality for future generations, making the strategic investment in water resources a cornerstone of sustainability, economic growth and healthy environments.

6. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA)

6.1. Go Live on Version 6.8 of the Chart

*m*SCOA version 6.8 will go live on 20 March 2024, whereafter municipalities will be able to upload their tabled budget (TABB) and tabled project files (PRTA) data strings for the 2024/25 MTREF on the GoMuni portal.

After going live on version 6.8 of the chart, all the reports available on the LGDRS will be aligned to *m*SCOA chart version 6.8. This includes the format of the Section 71 report for Q3 and Q4 of 2023/24.

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) Schedules (A to F) and non-financial data string (A1S) was also aligned to version 6.8 of the chart. A **protected** version of the MBRR Schedules for version 6.8 of the chart and A1S is available on the on the MFMA Webpage on the link below:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Municipal%20Budget%20and%20Reporting%20Regulations/Pages/default.aspx>

The reports on the Local Government and Reporting System (LGDRS) are populated from financial and non-financial data strings. Municipalities must use the linkages on GoMuni referred to above and not the formulas in the regulated Municipal Budget and Reporting (MBRR) Schedules when generating their A schedule from the financial system.

In terms of the *m*SCOA Regulations, municipalities must generate the regulated MBRR schedules that is tabled and adopted by Council directly from their financial ERP systems and not import or captured it on the system at a later stage. This is necessary to ensure that there is 'one version of the truth', namely the data in the financial ERP system is the same as the report tabled and adopted by Council and the information submitted to the National Treasury and other stakeholders.

6.2. *m*SCOA data strings credibility

Municipalities must verify the credibility and accuracy of the tabled budget (TABB) and project file (PRTA) data strings **prior and post** to uploading it to the National Treasury Local Government Database and Reporting System (LGDRS). These data strings will be the sole source used by National and Provincial Treasuries to analyse and determine if the municipality's budget is funded and the credibility is therefore of utmost importance.

Registered users from municipalities, provincial treasuries and National Treasury have full access to their data on the LGDRS and can draw the information to verify the accuracy of the figures for their respective municipalities or province (in the case of provincial treasuries). The LGDRS reports can be accessed by registered users on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin

From 2025/26, the National Treasury will open the access to all reports available on the LGDRS to the public. Municipalities should make a concerted effort to resolve their *m*SCOA data strings credibility issues as soon as possible to avoid facing the consequences of financial misconduct in terms of Section 171(1)(d) of the MFMA.

The LGDRS also provides information on municipal budgets and performance to the public through the Municipal Money portal. The information on the Municipal Money portal is sourced from the Consolidated Section 71 Reports published quarterly by the National Treasury. The Municipal Money portal is part of South Africa's Open Government Partnership (OGP) 5th National Action Plan to improve transparency and public participation in government processes and a link to the Municipal Money portal is available on the OGP website (76 countries and 104 municipalities are members).

6.3. Regulating the minimum business processes and system specifications for *m*SCOA

The National Treasury commenced with the work to regulate the minimum business processes and system specifications for *m*SCOA towards the end of 2025/26. The following working groups will be established to ensure that relevant stakeholders are consulted during the review processes:

- a. **Corporate governance** including internal and external audit, oversight committees, performance management, IT system requirements and management, municipal websites, document management, reporting mechanisms;
- b. **Municipal budgeting, planning and financial modelling** including IDP, Budgets Management, Revenue, Human Resources (HR) /Payroll, Assets;
- c. **Financial accounting** including general ledger, accounts receivables and payables, financial reporting, AFS reporting, insurance management, consolidation reporting;
- d. **Costing and reporting** including cost planning and cost management and reporting;
- e. **Project accounting** including project creation and planning, project management and reporting, contract management;
- f. **Treasury and cash management** including cash management and reporting, grant management and reporting, investment management and reserves, borrowings management, provisions and contingent liabilities;
- g. **Supply chain management** including supply chain management and inventory;
- h. **Full asset life cycle management** including maintenance management and asset management;
- i. **Real estate management** including property register and rental management and general processes;
- j. **Human resource and payroll management** including human resources, time management, payroll management and reporting;
- k. **Revenue management**, customer care, credit control and debt collection including revenue management and billing, credit control, customer management, debt collection, indigent management;
- l. **Valuation roll management**; and
- m. **Land use building control** including land use and building control;

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
KREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024



Municipalities are urged to ensure that the officials that participate in the working groups have the technical knowledge and experience to participate meaningfully in these forums. Integrated Consultative Forums will also be held quarterly to keep all stakeholders informed and provide them with an opportunity to provide inputs on the business processes and system specification that will be regulated. A dedicated email address will be created for comment and inputs relating to the review processes underpinning these Regulations.

7. Submitting documents to the GoMuni Upload Portal

7.1. Submissions to the National Treasury

Municipalities are reminded to submit documents and queries to the correct portals/ mailboxes. These portals/ mailboxes are:

- https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/welcome (GoMuni Upload Portal) – All documents required in terms of legislation by approved registered users, including: • mSCOA Data Strings; • Budget-related, in-year and year-end documents and schedules (A, B and C); and • Revenue and MFRS Documents (as per MFMA Circular No. 126);
- Igdataqueries@treasury.gov.za – Database related and submission queries; and
- Igdocuments@treasury.gov.za – Only Provincial Treasuries may send contact details to Igdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

Any document/ queries that are submitted to the incorrect portal/ mailbox will not be processed and the submission status report will continue to reflect the documents as outstanding.

7.2. Updating of contact details on GoMuni

From 1 April 2024, municipalities (registered users) will be able to make changes/ additions to their own contact details directly on the LGDRS. To municipalities and their respective provincial treasury must select and update the relevant details on GoMuni under Database/Contacts/Reporting/Contact information on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin

Municipalities must ensure that their contact details on GoMuni are updated as soon as changes occur.

7.3. Submission of additional reports

From 14 March 2024, municipalities whose debt relief applications were approved will be required to submit reports to the GoMuni Upload portal as indicated in MFMA Circular No 124 dated 31 March 2024. The list of the required debt relief reports is attached as **Annexure A**.

7.4. Procurement spend reporting

In order for government to fulfil its social responsibility to channel procurement spending towards certain designated groups and to unlock economies of scale in government procurement expenditure, a single standardised view needs to be created into the

procurement spend information across all spheres of government on a transactional level for spend and trend analysis purposes.

The OCPO designed and built a Data Warehouse that serves as common repository for procurement related data with the necessary capabilities to produce standardised information in a dashboard format via various Business Intelligence tools. Currently procurement spend data of all National and Provincial departments from 2017 to date is hosted and analysed in the Data Warehouse.

From 1 March 2024, municipalities must on monthly basis report all goods and services related payments at a transactional level monthly. Towards this end, municipalities must complete and submit the template attached as **Annexure E** and submit it to the GoMuni Upload portal under the folder Documents/ Other. These reports are due by the 15th of the month that follows the reporting month. The first report is therefore due on 15 April 2024. This information is only required for municipalities and not for municipal entities.

A Data Upload Tool is also available that allows municipalities to capture their spending data manually or extract the relevant information from the municipality's payment system automatically. Information captured on the Data Upload Tool will be submitted directly into the OCPOs Data Warehouse once the various online input validations to ensure the accuracy and completeness of the data has been passed. To access the tool, an email request must be sent to ocpodatarequest@treasury.gov.za to obtain a User ID and Password that is institution specific. Training on the use of the OCPO Data Upload Tool as well as technical integration information will be provided after the institution has received a User ID and Password.

The submission status of the OCPO Spend Report will be included on the status report of document submissions available on the LGDRS. Municipalities that opt to use the Data Upload Tool instead of submitting the excel template to GoMuni must submit a 'not applicable form' to the GoMuni Upload portal for their non-submission is not classified as outstanding.

8. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

8.1 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or **Schedule A**, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape Buffalo City	Matjatji Mashoeshoe Pitso Zwane Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5553 012-315 5171 012-315 5807	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za Pitso.Zwane@Treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Sifiso Mabaso Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5952 012-315 5079	Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng City of Tshwane and City of Johannesburg City of Ekurhuleni	Matjatji Mashoeshoe Pitso Zwane Oreal Tshidino Willem Voigt Makgabo Mabotja Enock Ndlovu Kgomotso Baloyi Lunathi Dumani	012-315 5553 012-315 5171 012-315 5830 012-315 5156 012-315 5385 012-315 5866	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za Pitso.Zwane@Treasury.gov.za Oreal.Tshidino@Treasury.gov.za WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za Enock.Ndlovu@treasury.gov.za Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Lunathi.dumani@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal Msunduzi eThekweni uMhlathuze	Kgomotso Baloyi Lunathi Dumani Sifiso Mabaso Kevin Bell	012-315 5866 012-315 5866 012-315 5952 012-315 5725	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Lunathi.dumani@treasury.gov.za Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za Kevin.bell@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Sifiso Mabaso Jabulile Ngwenya	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za Jabulile.ngwenya@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Mandla Gilimani Sibusisiwe Mchani	012-315 5807 012-315 5539	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za Sibusisiwe.Mchani@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Mandla Gilimani Sibusisiwe Mchani	012-315 5807 012-315 5539	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za Sibusisiwe.Mchani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5830 012-315 5156	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape Cape Town George	Willem Voigt Enock Ndlovu Kgomotso Baloyi Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5830 012-315 5385 012-315 5866 012-315 5807	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Enock.Ndlovu@treasury.gov.za Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues on GoMuni Website	Data management		lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za
Local government Conditional Grants	Conditional Grants team	012-315 5183	Sello.mashaba@treasury.gov.za Unathi.lekonyana@treasury.gov.za Pretty.mavhungu@treasury.gov.za Marvin.ngobeni@treasury.gov.za Akanyang.modise@treasury.gov.za

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
08 March 2024

ANNEXURE A – LIST OF REQUIRED REPORTS TO BE SUBMITTED TO NATIONAL TREASURY FOR DEBT RELIEF PROGRAMME (TEMPLATE)

ANNEXURE B – MUNICIPAL CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE FOR DEBT RELIEF PROGRAMME (TEMPLATE)

ANNEXURE C – MUNICIPAL DEBT RELIEF – MONTHLY REPORTING – INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS INFORMATION (TEMPLATE)

ANNEXURE D – MUNICIPAL DEBT RELIEF – MONTHLY REVENUE COLLECTION REPORTING (TEMPLATE)

ANNEXURE D – PROCUREMENT SPENT REPORTING (TEMPLATE)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



Reference: RCS/C.5

Private Bag X9165
CAPE TOWN
8000

TREASURY CIRCULAR MUN. NO. 06/2024

THE MAYOR, CITY OF CAPE TOWN
 THE MAYOR, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, BITOU MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT
 THE MAYOR, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY
 THE MAYOR, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

For information

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR L MBANDAZAYO
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR D JOUBERT
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR L PHILLIPS
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR G MATTHYSE
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: ADV. H LINDE
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR H METTLER
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR J SCHOLTZ
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR H PRINS
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR D NASSON
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: DR J LEIBBRANDT
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MS G METTLER
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR D McTHOMAS
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR D LUBBE
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR R BOSMAN
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR W SOLOMONS-JOHANNES
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MR D O'NEILL
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR E PHILLIPS
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY: MS A VORSTER
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR M STRATU
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: ADV. D SEREO (ACTING)
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR A DE KLERK
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR C PUREN
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: DR M GRATZ
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR W HENDRICKS
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR M MEMANI
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR O SEBOLA
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR M NKUNGWANA
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MR J BOOYSEN
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MR A HENDRICKS
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR D WELGEMOED

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR K JACOBY
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: DR J TESSELAAR
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR E ALFRED
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR N SMIT
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: MR P ERASMUS
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR S VORSTER
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR M BOLTON
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS F DU RAAN-GROENEWALD
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR C KRITZINGER
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: MR B BROWN
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MR K CAROLUS
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR R ONTONG
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR M SHUDE
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR N KRUGER
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR P MABHENA (ACTING)
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MS S REYNEKE-NAUDÉ
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR H VAN BILJON
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SWELLENHAM MUNICIPALITY: MS E WASSERMANN
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR R BOSHOFF
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MS R SAPTOE
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR G GOLIATH
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR O FREDERICKS
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR R DU PLESSIS
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR G DE JAGER
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR F LÖTTER (ACTING)
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR C JULIES
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR R BUTLER (ACTING)
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MS A GROENEWALD
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MR K VAN NIEKERK
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR M NHLENGETHWA (ACTING)

THE HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY (MS J GANTANA)
 THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES (MS A PICK) (ACTING)
 THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: GOVERNANCE AND ASSET MANAGEMENT (MR I SMITH) (ACTING)
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: PUBLIC POLICY SERVICES (MS S ROBINSON)
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MS A PICK)
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MR S KENYON)
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: ASSET MANAGEMENT (MS N EBRAHIM) (ACTING)
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE (MR A HARDIEN)
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (MS A SMIT)
 THE HEAD OF MINISTRY (MS L KENT)
 THE DIRECTOR: BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT (MR P PIENAAR)
 THE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (MS M VAN NIEKERK)
 THE DIRECTOR: FISCAL POLICY (MR M BOOYSEN)
 THE DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE (MS S VAN BRED) (ACTING)
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING (MR F SALIE)
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET OFFICE (MS N RINQUEST)
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (GROUP ONE) (MR T NTSHINGILA)
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (GROUP TWO) (MR I TSIE)
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT MFMA COORDINATION (MR D CRONJE)
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MS S ROY)
 THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING (MS A ABOO)
 THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET OFFICE (MS T VAN DE RHEEDE)
 THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MS M NICHOLAS)
 THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MS N EBRAHIM)
 THE DIRECTOR: STRATEGIC AND OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (MS N ISMAIL)
 THE DIRECTOR: SUPPORTING AND INTERLINKED FINANCIAL SYSTEMS (MR I CALLAGHAN) (ACTING)

THE PROVINCIAL AUDITOR
 MASTER RECORDS OFFICIAL: BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT
 THE HEAD OF DEPARTMENT: LOCAL GOVERNMENT
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET ANALYSIS – NATIONAL TREASURY (MR J HATTINGH)
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: MFMA IMPLEMENTATION – NATIONAL TREASURY

THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER: VOTE 1: PREMIER (DR H MALILA)
 THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER: VOTE 2: PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT (MR R ADAMS)
 THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER: VOTE 3: PROVINCIAL TREASURY (MS J GANTANA)
 THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER: VOTE 4: POLICE OVERSIGHT AND COMMUNITY SAFETY (ADV. Y PILLAY)
 THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER: VOTE 5: EDUCATION (MR B WALTERS)
 THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER: VOTE 6: HEALTH AND WELLNESS (DR K CLOETE)
 THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER: VOTE 7: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (DR R MACDONALD)
 THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER: VOTE 8: MOBILITY (MS M MOORE)
 THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER: VOTE 9: ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING (MR G GERBER)
 THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER: VOTE 10: INFRASTRUCTURE (ADV. C SMITH)
 THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER: VOTE 11: AGRICULTURE (DR M SEBOPETSA)
 THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER: VOTE 12: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM (MR V DUBE)
 THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER: VOTE 13: CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT (MR G REDMAN)
 THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER: VOTE 14: LOCAL GOVERNMENT (MR G PAULSE)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION.....	3
2. LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT.....	3
3. FISCAL AND ECONOMIC CONTEXT.....	4
4. NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL BUDGET GUIDELINES.....	6
5. 2024/25 STRATEGIC INTEGRATED MUNICIPAL ENGAGEMENTS (SIME) PROCESS.....	14
6. NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS.....	18
7. CONCLUSION.....	18

MUNICIPAL BUDGET CIRCULAR FOR THE 2024/25 MTREF AND ASSOCIATED 2024 STRATEGIC INTEGRATED MUNICIPAL ENGAGEMENTS

1. INTRODUCTION

This Circular should be read in conjunction with National Treasury (NT) MFMA Circulars No. 126 and No. 128 issued on 7 December 2023 and 8 March 2024 respectively.

The purpose of this circular is to:

- Provide an overview of the current fiscal and economic context and key highlights from the 2024 Provincial Budget;
- Provide guidance to municipalities with the **finalisation of the 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budgets** and accompanied budget documentation; and
- **Brief municipalities on the 2024 Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagements (SIME) process** and related matters.

2. LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT

The Western Cape Provincial Government (WCG) has institutionalised the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagements (SIME; previously referred to as LG MTEC) process in fulfilment of its obligations under:

- Sections 5, 22 and 23 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act No. 56 of 2003;
- Chapter 5 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000) [MSA];
- Chapter 3 of the National Environmental Management Act (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA); and
- Chapter 4 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act No. 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA).

The 2024 SIME process builds on the 2023 integrated municipal and provincial processes to strengthen alignment between municipal and provincial planning and budgeting and drives the theme of "**Integrated service delivery**", as municipalities are preparing for the third year of the 2022 - 2027 Integrated Development Planning Cycle.



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

3. FISCAL AND ECONOMIC CONTEXT

3.1 Economic and Fiscal Environment

For more than ten years, the South Africa's economy has experienced slow growth. Since 2012, the GDP has averaged just 0.8 per cent annually, further entrenching the country's high rates of unemployment and poverty.

South Africa's economy is predicted to expand at an average rate of 1.6 per cent during the next three years, which signifies marginal improvement over the 1.4 per cent average predicted at the time of the 2023 National MTBPS. The forecast is bolstered by anticipated increases in energy-related fixed investments and a rebound in consumer expenditure as inflation drops.

Power outages and issues with freight train and port operations continue to hinder economic activity and reduce the nation's export potential. Though it may take some time to see development rebound, these sectors are undergoing extensive reforms. High living expenses are putting pressure on household consumption, while limited investment is the result of low confidence and difficult business environment brought on by structural limitations.

The National government is giving energy and logistics reforms top priority in addition to steps to stop the deterioration of state capacity to reverse the trend and boost economic development sustainably. Effective initiatives to strengthen the state's capability, finish structural reforms, and strengthen the fiscal position will all work together to lower borrowing costs, boost confidence, boost investment and employment, and quicken economic growth.

The current economic difficulties continue to put strain on households' capacity to pay municipal accounts, which has an impact on municipalities' ability to generate their own revenue.

Given the pressure on the economy as detailed above, the following macro-economic forecasts for Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation must be considered when preparing the 2024/25 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1 Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2022 – 2027

Fiscal year	2022/23 Actual	2023/24 Estimate	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
CPI Inflation	6.9%	6.0%	4.9%	4.6%	4.5%

Source: NT MFMA Budget Circular No. 128

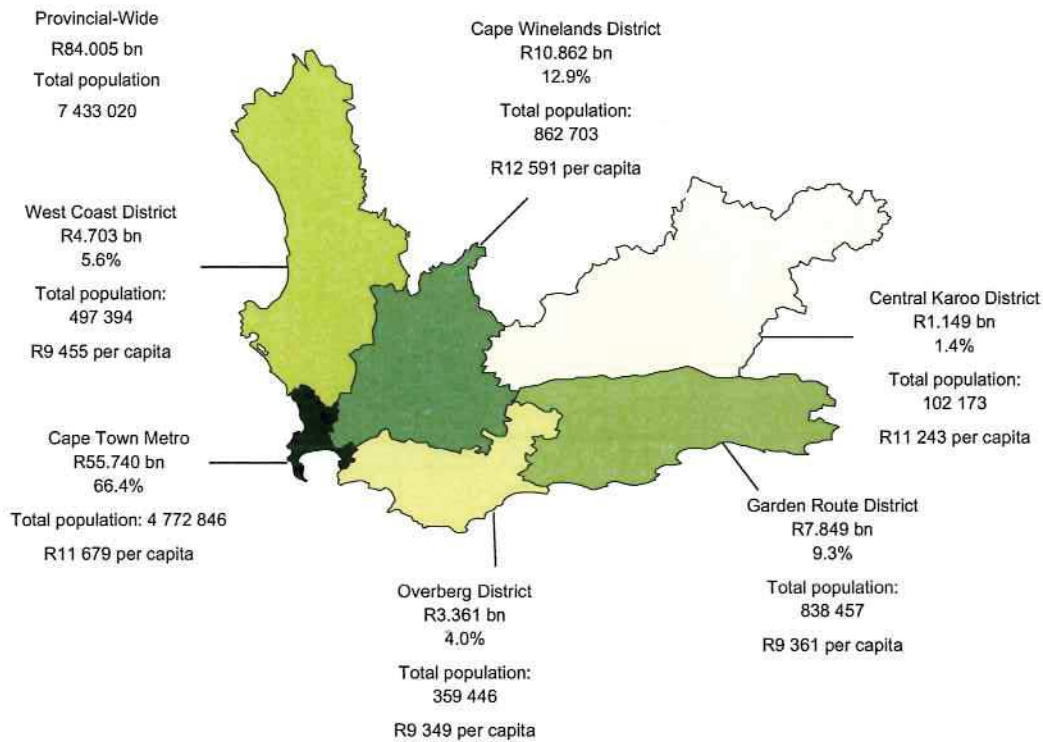
3.2 2024 Western Cape Provincial Budget

On Thursday, 7 March 2024, the Western Cape Minister for Finance and Economic Opportunities, Ms. M Wenger, tabled the 2024 Western Cape Budget in the Provincial legislature. The Western Cape's 2024 Budget solidifies the Western Cape Governments commitments to the residents of the province by delivering a budget to 'keep building a Western Cape that works for all.' Key highlights of the provincial budget include:

- Over the three years of the 2024 MTEF, R45.35 billion has been allocated to boost economic growth and create opportunities for our citizens. Additionally, R5.08 billion is allocated to ensure safer communities and R182.35 billion has been allocated to ensure the wellbeing of residents in the Western Cape, which includes key services such as Education and Health.
- By functional area, the three largest expenditures in 2024/25 are; education (R75.82 billion), health (R80.12 billion), and infrastructure and economic affairs (R19.14 billion).



- The 2024 Budget continues the investment in energy resilience in the Western Cape with R759.2 million set aside for the MTEF period. The WCG aims to reduce the impact of loadshedding, improve advances in the green economy and the installation of Solar PV for schools and WCG health facilities.
- The Province will spend R84.0 billion across all municipal areas in the Province in 2024/25. The 2024 expenditure distribution per region is as follows:



- The Provincial budget allocated R3.2 billion in transfers to municipalities in 2024/25 that must be taken up in municipal budgets. These allocations, as well as forward projections for the rest of the 2024/25 MTREF period are set out in the Provincial gazette number 8 892 of 7 March 2024(available with the rest of the Provincial budget documents at the link below). The allocations to each municipality have also been summarised in an allocation letter sent to each municipality. These grants cover a wide range of functions, from strengthening the capacity of municipalities to deliver on their mandates to funding capital projects and delivering services on behalf of the province. The purpose of each grant is set out in its grant framework in the gazette.
- Municipalities are encouraged to refer to Chapter 5 of the 2024 *Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure* (OPRE) which outlines the spatial distribution and the sectoral breakdown of education, health and wellness, infrastructure, and other Provincial expenditure across the Metro, district, and local municipalities in the Western Cape. Additionally, Chapter 3 of the 2024 *Overview of Provincial Municipal Infrastructure Investment* (OPMI) summarises the Provincial Government's infrastructure investment plans in each municipality. For further information on provincial allocations, kindly direct queries to:

Budgetoffice.provincialtreasury@westerncape.gov.za

- The 2024 Provincial Budget documentation can be accessed [here](#).

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 20 LANGE STREET, PRIVATE BAG X22
 BRÉDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za





25 MAR 2024

4. NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL BUDGET GUIDELINES

The NT and PT circulars provide guidance to municipalities on revenue, expenditure and accounting related matters for consideration when compiling their 2024/25 MTREF budgets. Please note the following important matters:

- Municipalities are advised to consult MFMA Circulars No. 126 (2023) and No. 128 (2024) for guidance in respect of planning and budgeting towards the 2024 MTREF, available at this [link](#).
- Municipalities MUST include the National and Provincial Treasury Budget Circulars as part of the source documents consulted in the preparation of the 2024 MTREF Budget documents and table it as part of the budget documentation in the municipal council.

4.1 Key focus areas for the 2024/25 budget process

The 2024/25 MTREF budget should be constructed within a well-defined municipal fiscal strategy that shapes both the revenue envelope, inclusive of both national and provincial transfers and carefully evaluates expenditure allocations. This fiscal strategy should include maximizing opportunities to diversify revenue streams as well as implementing measures to control spending while maintaining service delivery.

Ahead of finalisation of municipal budgets, municipalities are requested to frame their fiscal strategy with clearly outlined fiscal and budget principles and related targets.

4.1.1 Local government conditional and unconditional grant allocations

- Net reductions of R80.6 billion to main budget non-interest expenditure are identified across the three spheres of government over the MTEF in comparison to the 2023 budget estimates. Among these 2024 MTEF fiscal consolidation reductions, local government has the smallest contribution.

Over the 2024 MTEF, the local government equitable share and direct conditional grants will be reduced by a total of R15.5 billion, made up of R9.6 billion in the local government equitable share and R5.9 billion in direct conditional grants. Despite reduction, local government equitable share growth remains high with transfers to local government significantly increasing by 5.2 per cent annually, driven mainly by the strong growth of local government equitable share by 6.1 per cent. National revenue share increases by 2.6 per cent annually, while transfers to provinces grow by 3.8 per cent annually, with the equitable share growing faster than conditional grants. There were no proposed reductions on the sharing of the general fuel levy to the metropolitan municipalities.

4.1.2 Post 2023 National MTBPS changes

- Several reductions that were proposed in the 2023 MTBPS have been reversed or revised downwards, and several further cuts and other reprioritisations effected to make funds available for other government priorities. The detail regarding the reductions is outlined in MFMA Circular 128. Municipalities are encouraged to take note of the revisions.

4.2 THE REVENUE BUDGET

4.2.1 Municipal tariff structure and design

Municipalities must ensure that when tariffs are designed, the capital repayment of loans are included in the cost to determine the tariff. Municipalities must also ensure that consumption charges for services are only based on consumption and all other variable costs. Fixed costs e.g. salary and wages, etc. should be covered by a fixed charge.

A municipality must also ensure that its budgeting process addresses the requirement to maintain municipal infrastructure. New developments in a municipality should mandatorily make provision for alternative energy such as solar or wind as well as any other energy option available.

4.2.2 Setting cost reflective and affordable tariffs

National Treasury specifies that municipalities maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers, while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be at 4.9 per cent for 2024/25 and subsequently municipalities are required to justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2024/25 in their budget narratives and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups. Municipalities should include details of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

As requested by Provincial Treasury, National Treasury has agreed to provide municipal training via the MFIP Advisors Programme for the Cost Reflective Tariff Tool on the 19th of March 2024 from 09h00 - 13h00. The information regarding this training session was circulated to Municipal CFOs, Municipal Managers and eMonitor Champions.

Provincial Treasury has partnered with the UCT graduate school of business to rollout a "Financial Modelling for Utility Tariff Setting course" starting in March and finalising in April 2024. The tariff design as well as the related structuring and participatory processes (in conjunction with maximising the revenue available from tariffs) are identified as key municipal sustainability factors. This Financial Modelling course provides a basic understanding of the building blocks of a tariff-setting financial model. It is envisaged to enable delegates to build a financial model that can run sensitivity analyses and provide various tariff paths.

As communicated to Municipal Managers and CFO's, municipalities were requested to nominate one official to attend the course, noting that officials will have to sign agreements to reimburse Provincial Treasury if the course is not completed. As per the course dynamics, there will be a week (22 – 26 April 2024) where the selected officials are expected to attend in person in Cape Town.

4.2.3 Electricity Tariff Increases

The approach by NERSA of using the benchmarking and guideline approach has been reviewed, set aside and declared unlawful by the High Court. The Municipal Tariff Guideline was consequently revised by NERSA to render it compliant with section 15 of the Electricity regulation Act. NERSA, SALGA and Sustainable Energy Africa have made available to all municipal licensees a simplified cost of Supply (COS) tool. This tool does not replace the need to conduct a fully-fledged COS.

This tool shows a link between the required revenue and the cost associated with supplying a category of customers, the classification of costs between fixed and variable as well as energy related, demand related and customer related costs.

The practical effect of the judgement is that all tariff applications from 2024/25 FY should be supported by a COS study – otherwise the breach becomes a contempt of court. The municipality needed to undertake such a study and if it is unable to do so; the NERSA's approved COS model should have been used as a guide to perform the study (submission deadline to the Energy Regulator is noted as the 4th of March). Licensees were required to submit three-year budget projections in a D-form format. It is noted that the increase in revenues were to be aligned with the following assumptions:

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET | PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

- Bulk purchase will increase by 12.72 per cent in line with Eskom's electricity tariff increase for municipalities;
- The consumer price index;(CPI)
- Salary and wage increases, which is also aligned to inflation;
- Interest rate decrease of 1 per cent in line with the Reserve Bank forecast for 2024/25;
- Other expenses increased by CPI; and
- Sales forecast assumption should be realistic and practical taking into account historical sales trend analysis.

As per the SIME assessment, Provincial Treasury will assess electricity tariffs within the aforementioned band ranges as per the municipal quantum differential. This is based on NERSA's letter informing electricity distributors that the guideline and benchmarks that had been supplied in the past will no longer be published for annual electricity distributor tariff price increases; as each distributor's tariff increase will be based on related costs.

Provincial Treasury notes that a revenue requirement template had been developed for municipalities to complete their 2023/24 projections and revenue requirements for the 2024/25 financial year. It is acknowledged that municipalities applying for an increase that is outside of the above assumptions will have to justify their increases to the Energy Regulator and the approval will be based on the following requirements:

- The additional revenue should be quantified per customer category, including the forecast sales assumptions; and
- A detailed plan on the projects on which the additional funds will be used should be provided.

4.3 Property Rates

As emphasised by National Treasury, municipalities are to reconcile their most recent consolidated valuation roll data to that of the current billing system data to ensure that revenue anticipated from property rates is realistic. This will also facilitate compliance with the provisions of section 23 of the MPRA; as well as compliance with section 8(1) in terms of specifying the billing methodology within the municipal policy. An additional dimension would be to reconcile this information with the Deeds Office registry.

Municipalities should implement a data management strategy and develop internal capacity to perform these reconciliations and investigations to improve completeness of billing. All revenue foregone as supported by municipal policies due to municipal reductions rebates and exemptions, must be accounted for.

4.4 Development Charges

A new chapter 3A in the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Amendment Bill that regulates the power of the municipalities to levy/apply development charges in a uniform manner has been introduced. Once the Bill is enacted, the amendments will take effect from the next municipal financial year (commencing 1 July) or on a date prescribed by the President. These amendments will create legal certainty for municipalities to levy development charges, regulate their applicability and create a more standardised, equitable, and sustainable framework for development charges. The National Treasury will clearly articulate the budgeting and accounting requirements upon the completion of the Parliamentary processes.

OVERBERG MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024



The amendments to the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act (Act 12 of 2007) include 12 sections, namely:

- Power to levy development charges
- Adoption and contents of policy on development charges
- Community participation
- By-laws to give effect to policy on development charges.
- Rebate and exemption
- Engineering services agreement
- Installation of external engineering services by applicant
- Non-installation of bulk engineering services by municipality
- Bulk and link engineering services as part of internal engineering services
- Dispute resolution
- Delegations
- Financial misconduct

An in-depth assessment was applied by National Treasury, to understand the gaps and the extent of municipal capacity to implement development charges. The capacity assessment was based on the National Treasury 2018 Guidelines for the implementation of Municipal development charges in South Africa. The capacity assessment report was availed on the 30th of June 2023. Based on the gaps identified in this report – training and capacity development materials have been developed.

National Treasury conducted training for Provincial Treasuries and Municipal officials on development charges to equip municipal officials with the necessary knowledge and skills needed to effectively implement development charges in a uniform manner, in line with the new Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Amendment Bill. The training was centered around the updated 2018 Guidelines for the implementation of development charges, including the excel calculator.

Municipalities are encouraged to familiarise themselves with the proposed Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Amendment Bill and the updated 2018 Guidelines for the implementation of development charges. As highlighted above, the objective is to enhance uniformity in the implementation of development charges in the province.

National Treasury has identified development charges as an important infrastructure financing mechanism and has taken steps to facilitate the more effective use in the municipal financing mix. Development charges envisaged as a cost sharing measure between municipalities and the developers, could assist in easing some fiscal pressures on municipalities. This relates to funds recouped from levying development charges, which could be redirected to other underfunded priorities.

4.5 New support mechanisms for revenue management

● New conditional grant for smart prepaid meters

In 2024/25, a new indirect grant will be implemented, overseen by the National Treasury. Municipalities will have a significant opportunity to participate in the debt alleviation program thanks to this grant. While debt relief is an essential part of helping financially distressed municipalities, it's also imperative to give municipalities the resources and money they need to enhance their day-to-day operations and long-term viability. In order to provide municipalities with the financial support

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG ST
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014



25 MAR 2024

they need to manage their utilities more effectively—by guaranteeing timely and accurate billing, cutting losses, and improving operational sustainability—this new indirect conditional grant for smart prepaid meters is an important first step. Municipalities will have the ability to manage their utility services effectively and efficiently, including the provision of energy and water. The grant will initially focus on providing support to municipalities that are part of the Municipal Debt Relief programme but is expected to be expanded to other municipalities in future. Western Cape municipalities that form part of the debt relief programme are encouraged to apply for funding and can request the Provincial Treasury to assist them with their applications.

● **Transversal Tender RT-29**

The National Treasury is in the process of finalising the RT-29 transversal tender for a smart metering solution, and the appointed panel is available to all municipalities from March 2024. Targeted in the transversal tender are smart meter solutions for load reduction, compliance with STS meters, and water and electricity functions. Municipalities will be able to install bi-directional smart metering systems thanks to it as well. Municipalities are urged once more to investigate the RT-29 transversal tender, which offers a competitive pricing comparison and procurement cost savings, before entering into any contracts for smart metering systems or solutions. Municipalities interested in participating in the RT-29 transversal should send an email to TCcontract1@treasury.gov.za, the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO), expressing their interest. These localities have to provide proof of a budgetary allocation in the current budget and future budgets for participation.

4.6 **Additional risks to revenue**

● **Traffic Services**

Municipalities are reminded of the implementation of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Act which will come into effect on 01 July 2024. Over and above the financial implications of the new system, the legislation places additional administrative responsibilities on municipalities which will increase the cost of employment and new systems will have to be introduced. Municipalities are encouraged budget for these additions accordingly.

● **STS TID Pre-paid roll-over process**

Municipalities should be aware of the nature of this roll-over process and why the timeous completion thereof will strengthen municipal financial sustainability. Provincial Treasury notes that most municipalities are using of service providers (or existing vendors) to facilitate the roll-over process and that adequate financial provision has been made to reset all meters within the municipal jurisdiction. Municipalities must however consider making provision for contingency funding to support the roll-over of pre-paid meters within the Eskom designated areas. Eskom is responsible to reset these meters, but based on current progress reports, municipalities must prepare for the likelihood that not all households will be serviced before the deadline in November 2024. The STS TID process must therefore be added to the municipal risk register in cases where the deadline will not be met.

4.7 **THE EXPENDITURE BUDGET**

4.7.1 **Cost Containment**

The National Treasury is still working on reviewing the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations (MCCR) (2019) to allow for a more differentiated approach. Municipalities should in the interim continue to set clear and quantifiable targets as part of its cost cutting commitments and to timeously adhere to the MCCR reporting requirements. Failure to comply with the terms of the Regulations will constitute financial misconduct as defined in sections 171 and 172 of the MFMA. The failure to timeously submit the in-year and annual returns as required by the Regulations will



25 MAR 2024

furthermore amount to noncompliance with section 74 of the MFMA (General Reporting Obligations).

Please consult MFMA Circulars 82 (2016), 97 (2019) and 10 (2023) for further guidance especially as it relates to following a strategic approach towards cost containment.

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
WWW.ODM.ORG.ZA

4.7.2 Cost Drivers

It is crucial for each municipality to critically review the cost drivers within its expenditure framework ahead of the tabling of the 2024/25 budget. Some of the most prominent expenditure drivers to be considered as part of a municipality's budget assumptions are as follows:

- *Cost of Employment:* The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 has come to an end and a new agreement is under consultation, which is anticipated to consider the current fiscal constraints faced by government. Therefore, in the absence of any information in this regard from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC), National Treasury has advised municipalities to consider their financial sustainability when considering salary increases.

Budget assumptions should account for wage increases and the potential to reduce costs through management of overtime, allowances and other related costs. The growth in the total cost of employment can also be managed through reducing staff numbers through attrition. In the absence of clarity on the collective bargaining agreement, municipalities are advised to target maintaining or gradually reducing cost of employment as a share of total expenditure. If the collective bargaining agreement is more costly than is provided for in a municipality's budget assumptions, then these other measures will have to be applied more aggressively to manage the overall cost of employment to the municipality.

Municipalities are reminded that National Treasury has set specific norms to measure municipal staff remuneration as a percentage of the overall operating budget (between 25 per cent – 40 per cent) as well as expenditure on contracted services as a percentage of the overall operating budget (between 2 per cent – 5 per cent). PT will closely monitor the ratio result outcomes heading into the budget assessment process however, cognisance of the fact that the results should be seen within the context of each individual municipality's service delivery model, powers and functions is taken into consideration

- *Provision for indigent households:* The Local Government Equitable Share provides a subsidy for a basic level of free services to indigent residents. Although the allocation per poor household has been increased in 2024/25, the formula has not been updated to account for estimated household growth. This has a significant impact on equitable share allocations in 2024/25 and over the MTREF. National Treasury has indicated that household growth will only be accounted for once "the 2022 Census data has been evaluated and decisions made." In the 2024/25 MTREF several municipalities will face financial pressures to provide for an anticipated increase in indigent households. Municipalities are advised to critically review their own criteria for identifying and registering indigents while carefully considering the indigent subsidy basket in line with available resources. Any changes to indigent policies must be clearly communicated and consulted on through the municipality's budget process.
- *Increase in fuel prices:* Fuel price inflation cooled in December 2023, but the annual fuel price inflation was still 3.3 per cent in January 2024. Fuel is an essential cost element associated with the provision of basic service and municipalities must accordingly budget in line with the latest fuel price inflation projections. Municipalities must also consider the latest fuel and oil price increased announced in the National Budget.



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 426 1151
info@odm.gov.za

- As loadshedding persists, municipalities are advised to continue to make additional provision for the fuel costs associated with alternative power solutions (such as generators). Municipalities are advised to provide for at least the volumes of fuel that have been consumed monthly for additional generator usage.

- *Natural Disasters and unforeseen expenditure:* Budgeting must ensure that the cash position of the municipality provides that in the event of a natural disaster, the municipality must have resources to be able to effectively respond to emergencies and provide relief and immediate recovery efforts. While such provisions will buffer the financial impact of disasters, it is vitally important to ensure that effective risk mitigation strategies and response plans are in place. Collaboration with other stakeholders is also key to ensure that municipalities (especially at a district level) can quickly leverage resources and expertise for improved disaster preparedness and responses. Municipalities are advised to review and revise (where applicable) their insurance coverage to offset financial losses being incurred.

Municipalities are further advised to prioritise timeous repairs and maintenance to ensure that the existing asset base is adequately prepared to handle the impact of natural disasters, especially flood damage. Additional costs associated with facilitating disaster responses include provision for overtime, the use of consultants and external service providers. Municipalities are further expected to make use of skilled and experienced consultants and service providers to assist with the transition to renewable energy sources.

- *Impact of loadshedding:* Municipalities expressed the concern that loadshedding does not only result in the additional need for repairs and maintenance, but in certain instances causes the complete breakdown/failure of electricity and water assets. As many of these assets were not soon due for replacement or renewal, no provision for their replacement would have been made in the MTEF budget. Municipalities should consider increasing their capital replacement reserve contribution to provide for such asset replacement and renewals. This would recognise that the need for replacement or renewal of these assets is likely to be required much earlier than originally planned.
- *Security services:* Provincial Treasury is acutely aware of the extent to which organised criminal groups or the so-called "construction mafia" is negatively impacting on the entire municipal value chain i.e. occupying construction sites, manipulating bidding processes, collusion, extortion; violence and intimidation; and disregarding environmental and safety standards. Overall, the influence of organised crime weakens the entire municipal governance structure. While PT acknowledges that addressing the impact of the construction mafia requires a formal policy response and a concerted efforts from all spheres of government to strengthen institutional resilience against organised crime networks, municipalities must in the interim factor in potential project delays when developing its capital works plan for the new financial year.

Municipalities should further thoroughly review the impact of general crime (theft, vandalism) on its asset base ahead of the new financial year and where needed, make sufficient provision to safeguard property, plant and equipment.

4.8 THE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET

- Infrastructure investment remains a key driver of economic growth. Municipalities budgeted more for infrastructure investment than provincial departments in the Western Cape, with a total of R15.8 billion in capital spending in their 2023/24 original budgets, compared to the R11.2 billion in the province's 2024/25 budget. However, in-year monitoring reports consistently note that municipalities struggle to spend their full capital budgets and this underperformance is confirmed in the annual financial statements. **Improving capital spending is a key priority for enabling**



economic growth and will remain an important focus of the SIME engagements this year. Municipalities need to plan for an appropriate capital funding mix and then ensure that they put in place appropriate project preparation and procurement planning to be able to deliver on their planned capital spending.

- Municipalities are reminded that a firm's decision to invest is influenced by factors such as infrastructure and land availability, the institutional and regulatory environment, skills availability and innovation levels and the availability of enterprise support and finance. Municipalities have key roles that influence a decision to invest and expand in a particular space. Poorly performing spaces – such as industrial parks, CBDs, logistics hubs, townships – discourage investment and encourage disinvestment. Poorly performing economic assets, such as roads, ports, rail, communications, do the same. Many of the reasons for poor performing spaces and assets lie within the ambit of the public sector, but not all within the local sphere. In some instances, municipalities are directly responsible for what needs to be done, in other areas the municipality needs to mediate inter-governmental solutions.

Municipalities are further reminded of the update to the National Policy Framework for Municipal Borrowing and Financial Emergencies was approved on the 17 August 2022. The Policy Framework is accessible at this [link](#). Key reforms introduced in this regard include:

- Measures to expand the scope of responsible municipal borrowing and create the environment for more players (e.g. insurers, pension funds, institutional investors, fund managers and international Development Finance Institutions) to take part in the municipal debt market. In particular, the participation of private and public sector market participants in the development of a liquid secondary market for municipal debt securities is encouraged. This is incorporated while ensuring that the core principles underlying municipal borrowing are maintained, namely that credit worthy municipalities should borrow responsibly to finance capital investments whilst confirming that there will be no bailouts by provincial or national government as stipulated in section 51 of the MFMA.
- Clearer definition of the role of Development Finance Institutions (DFIs) to ensure that their lending does not crowd out the private sector. DFI's are encouraged to pursue clear and agreed upon developmental goals and public-sector lenders should be guided by social and developmental investment approaches where social outcomes are considered alongside potential financial returns.
- The updated policy allows for and clarifies innovative infrastructure financing mechanisms (such as pooled financing mechanisms, project finance, tax increment financing, revenue bonds and pledging of conditional grants) that municipalities can use to leverage municipal borrowing.

4.9 PROCUREMENT PLANNING

- MFMA SCM Regulation 10 requires municipalities to provide for an effective system of demand management.
- MFMA Circular 94 requires that municipalities table the budget, SDBIP & Procurement Plan simultaneously to ensure continuity of the planning process and institutionalising the application of the supply chain management processes within the overarching planning cycle.
- Municipalities are therefore requested to submit their approved Procurement Plans for the 2024/25 financial year to the Provincial Treasury, in accordance with the provisions of Annexure A to MFMA Circular 62.



25 MAR 2024

Municipalities are further requested to identify:

- Predetermined, specific projects for which municipalities require support throughout the procurement process, i.e. inputs during the Bid Specification or Evaluation Committee stages. Examples of such projects include those which relate to unfamiliar goods/services, are inherently complex, include alternative financing models, etc. This may include capital/infrastructure projects or 'routine' projects.
- Commodities or project types where provincial or district contracts could be concluded in partnership with the Provincial Treasury. Municipalities are assured that the Provincial Treasury will determine appropriate mechanisms for such contracts within the confines of the applicable regulatory frameworks, to prevent any unfavourable audit findings.

4.10 ASSET MANAGEMENT

The Provincial Treasury has undertaken research into the maturity of asset management across the municipal sphere within the province, and intends to share its findings and recommendations with municipalities during the SIME process, with a focus on:

- Electronic recordkeeping or the lack thereof ('dark data'); and
- Readiness for the adoption of a computerized maintenance management system (CMMS).

5. 2024/25 STRATEGIC INTEGRATED MUNICIPAL ENGAGEMENTS (SIME) PROCESS

5.1 Municipal Budget Day

According to sections 16(2) and 17(3)(d) of the MFMA, the Mayor of a municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days (i.e. by 31 March 2024) before the start of the budget year.

It is important to note that there is no explicit requirement for council to endorse or approve the tabled budget or draft IDP tabled by the mayor for public participation. The municipal council only has the legal authority to consider a tabled budget and draft IDP after the completion of one or more public participation processes undertaken pursuant to section 22, read with section 23 of the MFMA. Council will only consider for approval "the product of an inclusive budget preparation and consultative process" when the proposed annual budget (as amended, if applicable) is tabled before council in terms of section 24(1) of the MFMA.

Given that the preparation, consultation, adoption and implementation of a municipality's annual budget is inextricably linked to, and must be substantially aligned to and informed by the contents of that municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP), it would be procedurally flawed for the mayor to proceed with the tabling of the proposed annual budget (and commence with public participation process required in terms of section 22 of the MFMA) at a time when the municipality's draft IDP has not been completed.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET | PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



25 MAR 2024

5.2 Failure to Table Draft Budgets and IDPs by End March 2024

If a municipality has failed to complete the relevant processes applicable for the review and revision of the annual budget and the compilation of an IDP in time for the deadline applicable to the tabling of the proposed annual budget (i.e. 31 March), the mayor must submit an application for an extension of the said deadline. As per section 27 of the MFMA, the mayor of a municipality must, upon becoming aware of any non-compliance by the municipality of any provisions of the Act or any other legislation pertaining to the tabling or approval of the annual budget or compulsory consultation processes, inform the MEC for Finance in the province in writing of any non-compliance.

If the impending non-compliance pertains to a time provision, except section 16(1) of the MFMA, the mayor may apply to the MEC for Finance for an extension, which must be in accordance with Schedule G of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR). In addition to the requirement to inform the MEC of impending non-compliance with the MFMA, mayors and accounting officers are requested to inform PT should they have reasons to believe that their municipality's budget might not be tabled/approved timeously due to dynamics in council. This will enable PT to engage with municipal officials to prepare for any possible action (including in terms of 139(4) of the Constitution) that may be required if a budget is not adopted.

In the event of actual non-compliance by a municipality with time provisions concerning the annual budget, the mayor must inform council, the MEC for Finance and NT, in writing, of such non-compliance and any remedial action or corrective measures the municipality intends to implement. Such a notification must be done in accordance with section 63 and Schedule G of the MBRR.

Municipalities are cautioned that any delay to table the budget in terms of section 16(2) of the MFMA could compromise the ability to approve the budget before the start of the financial year as required by section 16(1) of the MFMA. Failure to approve the budget before the start of the financial year will automatically invoke the provisions of sections 25(1) and 55 of the MFMA. Should a municipality not approve the budget by the start of the new financial year, the provincial executive MUST intervene in terms of section 139(4) of the Constitution by taking any appropriate steps to ensure that the budget or revenue-raising measures are approved. These steps include, but are not limited to, dissolving council and appointing an administrator and approving a temporary budget or revenue raising measures to provide for the continued functioning of the municipality.

Municipalities are kindly requested to communicate any changes to the confirmed tabling dates (as it appears in **Annexure A** to PT via Tania.Bosser@westerncape.gov.za by **18 March 2024**.

5.3 Submitting Budget Documentation and Schedules For 2024/25 MTREF

5.3.1 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)

Version 6.8 of the chart will be effective from 2024/25 and must be used to compile the 2024/25 MTREF. The linkages to chart version 6.8 can be downloaded from GoMuni on the following link under the mSCOA/ List mSCOA WIP account linkages menu option.

The reports on the Local Government and Reporting System (LGDRS) are populated from financial and non-financial data strings. Municipalities must use the linkages on GoMuni referred to above and not the formulas in the regulated Municipal Budget and Reporting (MBRR) Schedules when generating their A schedule from the financial system.

In terms of the mSCOA Regulations, municipalities must generate the regulated MBRR schedules that is tabled and adopted by Council directly from their financial ERP systems and not import or captured it on the system at a later stage. This is necessary to ensure that there is 'one version of the

truth', namely the data in the financial ERP system is the same as the report tabled and adopted by Council and the information submitted to the National Treasury and other stakeholders.

5.3.2 Submission of budget documents and mSCOA data strings

Section 22 (b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, immediately after an annual budget is tabled in municipal council, it must be submitted to NT and the relevant provincial treasury. Please note that **due date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding mSCOA data strings is within 24 hours after tabling by Council.**

Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1) of the MBRR, requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury within ten working days after the council has approved the annual budget.

The accompanying document submission checklist (**see Annexure B**) provides a list of the documentation required by Provincial Government. Electronic budget and IDP related documents must be provided in PDF format. The designated municipal official needs to complete and sign the accompanying checklist (**Annexure B**) as confirmation that the set of budget, IDP and related documents have been submitted.

Municipalities should note that NT will no longer accept submissions by email, NT will now only accept uploads via the GoMuni portal. The development work on the GoMuni Upload portal was concluded and municipalities must submit all documents required for the 2024/25 MTREF in terms of legislation, as per the guidance provided in MFMA Circular No 126 (2023), via the **GoMuni Upload Portal**.

Municipalities can also submit electronic documents to **Provincial Treasury** to: MFMA.MFMA@westerncape.gov.za or if too large (exceeds 3 MB), must be submitted via One Drive. Instructions for uploading the budget and related documents via **One Drive** are provided in **Annexure C**.

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, they should direct their enquiries to the following WC Provincial Treasury officials:

Directorate	Official	Tel. No.	Email
MFMA Coordination	Dian Cronje	021 483 0390	Dian.Cronje@westerncape.gov.za
Public Finance	Isaac Tsie	021 483 6241	Isaac.Tsie@westerncap.gov.za
	Thobelani Ntshingila	021 483 6100	Thobelani.Ntshingila@westerncape.gov.za
Budget Office	Nadia Rinquist	021 483 8692	Nadia.Rinquist@westerncape.gov.za
	Kim Engel	021 483 8459	Kim.Engel@westerncape.gov.za
Fiscal Policy	Malcolm Booysen	021 483 3386	Malcolm.Booyesen@westerncape.gov.za
Cash Management	Anthea Paries	021 483 5472	Anthea.Paries@westerncape.gov.za
Accounting	Faez Salie	021 483 4252	Faez.Salie@westerncape.gov.za

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Municipalities may also contact the following officials at NT for assistance.

Responsible Area	Official	Tel. No.	Email
Western Cape	Willem Voigt	012 315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Enock Ndlovu	021 315 5385	Enock.Ndlovu@treasury.gov.za
Cape Town	Kgomotso Baloyi	012 315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
George	Mandla Gilimani	012 315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Sephiri Tlhomeli	012 406 9064	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

5.4 Publication of budgets on municipal website

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the Municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

5.5 Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME) Process

Integrated planning and budgeting focusses on strengthening the alignment of planning and budgeting in the Province, and places emphasis on enhancing the provincial and local government interface. The SIME engagements, which takes place in April/May 2024, precedes the approval and implementation of municipal budgets. The engagements afford the WCG the opportunity to provide feedback on its assessment of the municipal planning and budgeting efforts for the upcoming financial year and for the 2024 MTREF.

The assessments are based on compliance and performance information obtained from the Western Cape Monitoring and Evaluation System (WCMES) as well as an assessment on conformance, responsiveness, credibility, and sustainability of the municipality's draft budget, IDP, SDF and supporting plans. It is therefore important that all Municipalities timeously submit all the required information. The assessment of the tabled IDPs will be undertaken by the Department of Local Government, in close contact with all relevant sector departments in the Province impacting on municipalities, to ensure alignment between the IDPs and all the Provincial strategic priorities and plans.

The SIME engagements will focus on strategic issues emanating from municipalities' draft IDPs and tabled annual budgets to gear municipalities for sustainable growth and development. A differentiated approach to the engagements and a focused agenda including matters pertinent to specific municipalities will be shared with municipalities beforehand.

The overall objectives of the 2024/25 SIME process and the key messages therefore emphasise:

- **Aligning strategic intent as encapsulated within the Integrated Development Plans (IDP) and municipal budgets** to create public value based on the community needs/priorities identified through the public participation processes;
- **Safeguarding of municipal sustainability** by ensuring that municipalities table funded budgets and the strengthening of municipal financial management;
- **Ensure optimal and targeted service delivery** through strategic spatial planning and alignment;

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
Cape Town 7780
25 MAR 2024

- **Deepening of an integrated approach to service delivery** with the intention of creating synergies through the consolidation/concentration of resources across all spheres of government; and
- **Identification of areas that require support** as well as opportunities for collaboration and partnerships.

The 2024 SIME engagements are planned to be in person, with site visits at selected municipalities. Confirmation of the engagement and site visit arrangements will be confirmed individually with each municipality.

- The SIME engagements are provisionally scheduled to take place from 29 April 2024 to 17 May 2024, subject to confirmation from the municipalities. PT is currently in communication with each Municipality to confirm the date and time of each of the engagements.

6. NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS

- In closing, National and Provincial Government Elections are planned for 29 May 2024. Elections are significant occasions because they allow us to select representatives of the people who will lead government for the ensuing five years, thus reinforcing our commitment to democratic and transparent governance.
- Political campaigning is an important feature of an open and democratic society. Many municipal spaces and infrastructure will be used during the campaigns (from stadiums to lamp posts). Municipal administrations must make sure that they do not allow any impression of partisan bias in the way their policies and practices allow for the use of municipal facilities.
- Municipalities are also reminded of the regulatory framework set out in the MFMA and Municipal Cost Containment Regulations insofar as it relates to the use of municipal funds to fund election campaigns and other non-priority issues as this might further impact the financial sustainability of municipalities. Municipalities must also not adjust the implementation of any of their standing policies (including credit control and debt collection) due to election pressures.

7. CONCLUSION

Municipalities should consider and apply the contents of this budget circular in the 2024/25 planning and budgeting process. We wish you well in the finalization of your 2024/25 MTREF budgets.

Please direct any queries regarding this circular to Nadia Rinqest at:
Nadia.Rinqest@westerncape.gov.za.

**Julinda
Gantana**

Digitally signed by
Julinda Gantana
Date: 2024.03.18
11:12:09 +02'00'

**MS J GANTANA
HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY**

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280**



25 MAR 2024

**TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za**

CONFIRMED 2024 BUDGET TABLING DATES

Municipality	Confirmed date
City of Cape Town	Wednesday, March 27, 2024
Matzikama	Tuesday, March 26, 2024
Cederberg	Thursday, March 28, 2024
Bergrivier	Tuesday, March 26, 2024
Saldanha Bay	Thursday, March 28, 2024
Swartland	Thursday, March 28, 2024
West Coast District Municipality	Wednesday, March 27, 2024
Witzenberg	Thursday, March 28, 2024
Drakenstein	Thursday, March 28, 2024
Stellenbosch	Wednesday, March 27, 2024
Breede Valley	Tuesday, March 26, 2024
Langeberg	Wednesday, March 27, 2024
Cape Winelands District Municipality	Wednesday, March 20, 2024
Theewaterskloof	Wednesday, March 27, 2024
Overstrand	Wednesday, March 27, 2024
Cape Agulhas	Thursday, March 28, 2024
Swellendam	Thursday, March 28, 2024
Overberg District Municipality	Monday, March 25, 2024
Kannaland	Monday, March 25, 2024
Hessequa	Wednesday, March 27, 2024
Mossel Bay	Thursday, March 28, 2024
George	Wednesday, March 20, 2024
Oudtshoorn	Wednesday, March 20, 2024
Bitou	Thursday, March 28, 2024
Knysna	Thursday, March 28, 2024
Garden Route District Municipality	Thursday, March 28, 2024
Laingsburg	Thursday, March 28, 2024
Prince Albert	Tuesday, March 26, 2024
Beaufort West	Thursday, March 28, 2024
Central Karoo District Municipality	Wednesday, March 27, 2024

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

1

**DOCUMENT SUBMISSION CHECKLIST
FOR THE 2024/25 TABLED INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN, BUDGET, AND RELATED
DOCUMENTATION**

MUNICIPALITY: _____

In completing and signing the Budget and IDP documentation checklist below, the municipality confirms that Schedule A1 **complies with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR)** and that the main tables and the relevant supporting tables (as listed below) are in **version 6.8** of Schedule A1 and **drawn directly from the municipal financial system**.

The Integrated Development Plan as set out in Section 25, 26, 32 and 34 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000 and Regulations (MSA) and Section 21 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

The Spatial Development Framework, Disaster Management Framework and additional documents must be submitted as required in terms of budget circulars.

Budget Documentation	Yes	No	N/A
1. A1 Schedule			
2. Budget Document			
3. Council Resolution			
4. Quality Certificate			
5. IDP Draft			
6. SDBIP Draft			
7. Spatial Development Framework			
8. Long Term Financial Strategies			
9. Service Standards			
10. Rates Billing			
11. Tariff List			
12. Property Rates			
13. Tariff Policies on:			
a. Property Rates and Service Charges			
b. Borrowing			
c. Budget Implementation and Management			
d. Cash Management and Investment			
e. Credit Control and Debt Collection			
f. Funding and Reserves			
g. Indigents			
h. Long-term Financial Planning			
i. Management and Disposal of Assets			
j. Infrastructure Investment and Capital Projects			
k. Supply Chain Management			

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
EREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

Budget Documentation	Yes	No	N/A
14. mSCOA Road Map			
15. Fixed Asset Register			
16. Funding Plan			
17. Indigent Register			
18. General Valuation Roll (GVR)			
IDP and Related Documentation			
Council Resolution in terms of the tabled amended IDP			
Proposed amendments to the IDP			
The memorandum referred to in Regulation 3(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations of 2001			
A copy of the predetermined programme, in light of the requirements of section 29(1) of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, which the municipality is utilizing to guide the process for the drafting, consideration and adoption of the proposed IDP Amendment			
Spatial Development Framework			
<i>Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the Spatial Development Framework</i>			
Applicable Disaster Management Plan			
<i>Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the Disaster Management Plan</i>			
Integrated Waste Management Plan			
<i>Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the Integrated Waste Management Plan</i>			
Air Quality Management Plan			
<i>Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the Air Quality Management Plan</i>			
Coastal Management Plan (Coastal Municipalities only)			
<i>Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the Coastal Management Plan</i>			
Biodiversity Management Plan (if relevant)			
Invasive Species Monitoring, Control and Eradication Plan			
Climate Change Strategy			
Human Settlements Plan			
Local Economic Development Strategy			
Water Services Development Plan			
Storm Water Master Plan			
Integrated Transport Plan			
Electricity Master Plan			

MUNICIPAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Designation: _____

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

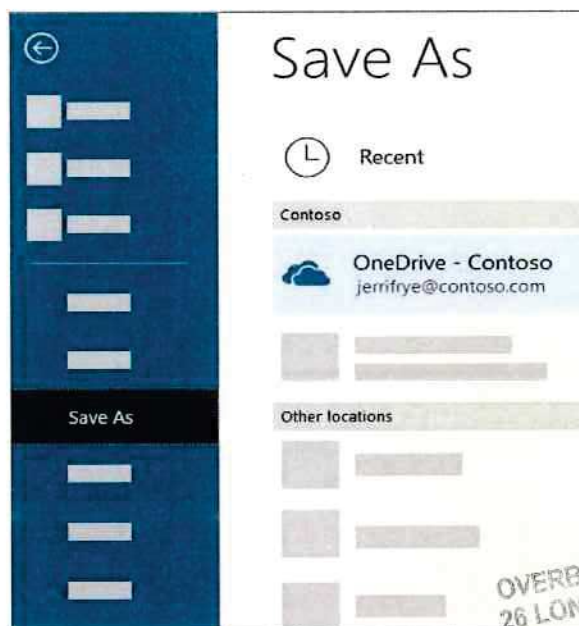
TEL: 028 425 1457 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

The following instructions provide a guide for the upload of budget documentation onto OneDrive.

● **How to upload documents to One drive:**

You can use this option if you have OneDrive linked to your Microsoft Office or Office 365

1. In any Office document, select File > Save As, choose your OneDrive, and then pick the folder where you want to save the file. Create a new folder (e.g. DC1 2024 Budget Documents) and place all the budget related documents within it.



2. To share the link to that folder, Go into OneDrive
3. Select the file that you want to share and right click on it
4. Choose "share"
5. Ensure that sharing is defaulted to "Anyone with the link can edit"
6. Enter the MFMA email address: MFMA.MFMA@westerncape.gov.za and email addresses of anyone else that you want to share the link with.
7. Click the Share Button

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

File names in following sequence for budget related documents to be submitted to MFMA:

- Demarcation code
 - "ccyy" century and year (eg.2024)
 - Name of document submitted (e.g. Draft Budget, Draft IDP, Draft SDBIP etc.)
- E.g.: DC1 2024 Draft Amended IDP
E.g.: DC1 2024 MTREF Main Budget
E.g.: DC1 2024Draft SDBIP

NB! Please note the Dropbox option is blocked on the government network and the OneDrive option is to be utilised.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

DRAFT SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS:

2024/2025 – 2026/2027

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



Overberg District Municipality (DC 03) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table

Standard	Description	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal		
	Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	No Service
	Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	No Service
	Bulk Removal (Frequency)	No Service
	Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	No Service
	Garden refuse removal included (Yes/No)	No Service
	Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	No Service
	Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	No Service
	How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	No Service
	Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	No Service
	Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	No Service
	Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)	yes
Water Service		
	Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/NO drop)	No Service
	Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	No Service
	Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	No Service
	Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	No Service
	On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	No Service
	Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	No Service
	One service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
	Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
	Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
	Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	No Service
	What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	No Service
	Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No Service
	How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	No Service
	Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No Service
Electricity Service		
	What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	No Service
	Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	No Service
	How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	No Service
	What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	No Service
	Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	No Service
	On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	No Service
	Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (Immediately/one day/two days/longer)	No Service
	Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	No Service
	Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No Service
	How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	No Service
	Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	No Service
	How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	No Service
	How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	No Service
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	No Service
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	No Service
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	No Service
Sewerage Service		
	Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	No Service
	To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	No Service
	How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	No Service
	Severe overflow? (hours)	No Service
	Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	No Service
	Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	No Service
	Spillage clean-up? (hours)	No Service
	Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	No Service

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LANG STREET, BERTHOUD, 6022
 BERGAMONT 7800
 25 MAR 2024



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

DRAFT PROCUREMENT PLAN:

2024/2025 – 2026/2027

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1457 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Capital Demand / Procurement plan 2024/25 - 2026/27

SCM Process 2024/25																				
#	Directorate	Sub-Directorate	Project Name	Project Description	Start Date	End Date	Budget	UKEY	Draft tender specs	Draft RFQ specs	3(two) Quotations	BSC	Advertisement on e-portal, website and/or media	Closing of tenders and/or RFQ's	BEC	BAC	Objective Period End Date	Completion Date	Budget 2025/26	Budget 2026/27
1	Corporate Services	Committee Records and Council Support	Furniture and Office equipment	Furniture and fittings	2024/07/01	2027/06/30	R35 000		NA	Jan 25 NA	NA	NA	Feb 25	Mar 25 NA	NA	NA	NA	May 25	R30 000	R30 000
2	Corporate Services	Support	Alarm system replacement	Replace current alarm system.	2024/07/01	2025/06/30	R200 000		Oct 24 NA	NA	NA	Oct 24	Nov 24	Dec 24	Jan 25	Jan 25	Feb 25	Mar 25	R0	R0
3	Corporate Services	Support	Head Office fencing project	Erecting of perimeter fence / walls and access gates	2024/07/01	2025/06/30	R250 000		Oct 24 NA	NA	NA	Oct 24	Nov 24	Dec 24	Jan 25	Jan 25	Feb 25	Mar 25	R0	R0
4	Corporate Services	Support	Furniture and Office equipment	Furniture and fittings	2024/07/01	2027/06/30	R30 000		NA	Jan 25 NA	NA	NA	Feb 25	Mar 25 NA	NA	NA	NA	May 25	R30 000	R30 000
5	Corporate Services	Support	Aircons	Installation and replacement of aircons	2024/07/01	2027/06/30	R90 000		NA	Jan 25 NA	NA	NA	Feb 25	Mar 25 NA	NA	NA	NA	May 25	R50 000	R50 000
6	Community Services	Emergency Services	Vehicle replacement	Vehicle replacement	2024/07/01	2027/06/30	R1 800 000		Oct 24 NA	NA	NA	Oct 24	Nov 24	Dec 24	Jan 25	Jan 25	Feb 25	Mar 25	R700 000	R1 000 000
7	Community Services	Emergency Services	Bunker Gear	Protective clothing Fire Fighting	2024/07/01	2025/06/30	R600 000		Oct 24 NA	NA	NA	Oct 24	Nov 24	Dec 24	Jan 25	Jan 25	Feb 25	Mar 25	R300 000	R0
8	Community Services	Emergency Services	Machinery and equipment	Rescue equipment	2024/07/01	2027/06/30	R100 000		NA	Jan 25 NA	NA	NA	Feb 25	Mar 25 NA	NA	NA	NA	May 25	R100 000	R100 000
9	Community Services	Emergency Services	Vehicle refurbishment	Vehicle refurbishment	2024/07/01	2027/06/30	R400 000		Oct 24 NA	NA	NA	Oct 24	Nov 24	Dec 24	Jan 25	Jan 25	Feb 25	Mar 25	R250 000	R300 000
10	Community Services	Emergency Services	Water truck	Acquisition of a water truck	2024/07/01	2025/06/30	R1 200 000		Oct 24 NA	NA	NA	Oct 24	Nov 24	Dec 24	Jan 25	Jan 25	Feb 25	Mar 25	R0	R0
11	Community Services	Emergency Services	Fire Service Capacity	Capacity Project	2024/07/01	2025/06/30	R1 500 000		Oct 24 NA	NA	NA	Oct 24	Nov 24	Dec 24	Jan 25	Jan 25	Feb 25	Mar 25	R500 000	R0
12	Community Services	Environmental Management Services	Uitenkralsmond Erosion Project	Uitenkralsmond Erosion Project	2024/07/01	2027/06/30	R0		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		R250 000	R250 000
13	Community Services	Environmental Management Services	Furniture and Office equipment	Furniture and fittings	2024/07/01	2027/06/30	R18 000		NA	NA	Jan 25 NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Feb 25	R18 000	R10 000
14	Community Services	Environmental Management Services	Machinery and equipment	Machinery and equipment	2024/07/01	2025/06/30	R5 000		NA	NA	Jan 25 NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Feb 25	R5 000	R5 000
15	Community Services	Environmental Management Services	Vehicles	Vehicles	2024/07/01	2025/06/30	R480 000		Oct 24 NA	NA	NA	Oct 24	Nov 24	Dec 24	Jan 25	Jan 25	Feb 25	Mar 25	R0	R0
16	Finance	Financial Services	Furniture and Office equipment	Furniture and fittings	2024/07/01	2027/06/30	R25 000		NA	NA	Jan 25 NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Feb 25	R10 000	R10 000
17	Finance	Financial Services: Executive	Furniture and Office equipment	Furniture and fittings	2024/07/01	2027/06/30	R5 000		NA	NA	Jan 25 NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Feb 25	R5 000	R5 000

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

25 MAR 2024

SCM Process 2024/25																			
Disapprove	Sub-Directional	Project Name	Project Description	Start Date	End Date	Budget	UKEY	Draft tender specs	Draft RFO specs	3 (three) Quotations	BSC	Advertisement on e-portal, website and/or media	Closing of tenders and/or RFOs	BEC	BAC	Objective Period End Date	Completion Date	Budget 2025/26	Budget 2026/27
18	Corporate Services	Human Resources	Furniture and Office equipment	2024/07/01	2027/06/30	R18 500		NA	NA	Jan 25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Feb 25	R15 000	R10 000
19	Corporate Services	ICT Services	Anti Virus Software	2024/07/01	2025/06/30	R150 000		NA	Jan 25	NA	NA	Feb 25	Mar 25	NA	NA	NA	May 25	R0	R0
20	Corporate Services	ICT Services	Computers and Computer Equipment	2024/07/01	2027/06/30	R260 000		Oct 24	NA	NA	Oct 24	Nov 24	Dec 24	Jan 25	Jan 25	Feb 25	Mar 25	R250 000	R250 000
21	Corporate Services	ICT Services	Fingerprint System	2024/07/01	2026/06/30	R0		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		R500 000	R0
22	Corporate Services	ICT Services	Web redesign	2024/07/01	2027/06/30	R0		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		R0	R150 000
23	Corporate Services	ICT Services	Security Hardware	2024/07/01	2025/06/30	R1 000 000		Oct 24	NA	NA	Oct 24	Nov 24	Dec 24	Jan 25	Jan 25	Feb 25	Mar 25	R0	R0
24	Corporate Services	ICT Services	Security Hardware	2024/07/01	2025/06/30	R0		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		R800 000	R0
25	Municipal Manager	IDP and Communication	Microphone System	2024/07/01	2026/06/30	R0		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		R0	R10 000
26	Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resorts and EPWP	Furniture and Office equipment	2024/07/01	2027/06/30	R15 000		NA	Jan 25	NA	NA	Feb 25	Mar 25	NA	NA	NA		R5 000	R10 000
27	Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resorts and EPWP	Furniture and Office equipment	2024/07/01	2027/06/30	R100 000		NA	Jan 25	NA	NA	Feb 25	Mar 25	NA	NA	NA		R120 000	R140 000
28	Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resorts and EPWP	Access Control Die Dam	2024/07/01	2026/06/30	R100 000		NA	Jan 25	NA	NA	Feb 25	Mar 25	NA	NA	NA		R25 000	R0
29	Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resorts and EPWP	Security Building	2024/07/01	2027/06/30	R30 000		NA	Jan 25	NA	NA	Feb 25	Mar 25	NA	NA	NA		R25 000	R250 000
30	Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resorts and EPWP	Electrical DB Boxes	2024/07/01	2026/06/30	R150 000		NA	Jan 25	NA	NA	Feb 25	Mar 25	NA	NA	NA		R150 000	R0
31	Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resorts and EPWP	Upgrade Chalets	2024/07/01	2026/06/30	R250 000		Jul 24	NA	NA	Jul 24	Aug 24	Sep 24	Oct 24	Oct 24	Nov 24	Mar 25	R200 000	R0
32	Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resorts and EPWP	Electricity Back-up	2024/07/01	2025/06/30	R70 000		NA	Jan 25	NA	NA	Feb 25	Mar 25	NA	NA	NA		R0	R0
33	Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resorts and EPWP	Machinery and Equipment	2024/07/01	2027/06/30	R15 000		NA	Jan 25	NA	NA	Feb 25	Mar 25	NA	NA	NA		R0	R20 000
34	Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resorts and EPWP	Access Control Uitenkransmond	2024/07/01	2025/06/30	R100 000		NA	Jan 25	NA	NA	Feb 25	Mar 25	NA	NA	NA		R0	R0
35	Community Services	Municipal Health Services	Vehicles	2024/07/01	2025/06/30	R500 000		Oct 24	NA	NA	Oct 24	Nov 24	Dec 24	Jan 25	Jan 25	Feb 25	Mar 25	R0	R0
36	Community Services	Municipal Health Services	Furniture and Fittings equipment	2024/07/01	2027/06/30	R100 000		NA	Jan 25	NA	NA	Feb 25	Mar 25	NA	NA	NA		R50 000	R5 000
37	Community Services	Municipal Health Services	Tablets	2024/07/01	2025/06/30	R180 000		NA	Jan 25	NA	NA	Feb 25	Mar 25	NA	NA	NA		R0	R0
38	Community Services	Municipal Health Services	ESRI MHS system	2024/07/01	2025/06/30	R250 000		Oct 24	NA	NA	Oct 24	Nov 24	Dec 24	Jan 25	Jan 25	Feb 25	Mar 25	R0	R0
	Community Services	Solid Waste Management	Construction of Cell 5A	2024/07/01	2026/06/30	R1 500 000		Sep 24	NA	NA	Sep 24	Oct 24	Nov 24	Dec 24	Dec 24	Jan 25	Jan 25	R28 000 000	R0

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

BUDGET SCHEDULES: 2024/2025 – 2026/2027

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<u>Non-exchange revenue by source</u>											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Exchange revenue service charges</u>											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	286	278	711	200	800	800	800	820	840	880
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		286	278	711	200	800	800	800	820	840	880
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6			35		35	35	35	35	35	35
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	35	-	35	35	35	35	35	35
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management				704	600	900	900	900	215	220	230
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	704	600	900	900	900	215	220	230
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6				700						
Total landfill revenue		11 844	9 812	10 884	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 300	17 566	18 601	19 707
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		11 844	9 812	10 884	15 000	14 300	14 300	14 300	17 566	18 601	19 707
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
<u>Employee related costs</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	77 004	82 040	89 333	93 167	93 066	93 066	93 066	104 823	110 801	116 848
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 624	13 308	14 912	15 811	15 715	15 715	15 715	17 255	17 738	18 232
Medical Aid Contributions		4 467	4 538	4 939	5 428	5 428	5 428	5 428	6 474	6 716	6 965
Overtime		2 927	4 047	2 715	1 750	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 750	1 817	1 855
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 610	3 663	4 655	4 761	4 861	4 861	4 861	5 225	5 415	5 609
Cellphone Allowance		416	431	473	520	500	500	500	606	596	596
Housing Allowances		711	275	265	325	325	325	325	349	361	373
Other benefits and allowances		5 982	7 504	8 265	9 046	9 076	9 076	9 076	10 033	10 411	10 797
Payments in lieu of leave		1 307	695	2 010	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Long service awards		506	498	545	584	584	584	584	601	601	601
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	5 934	5 711	6 304	6 532	6 532	6 532	6 532	6 396	6 396	6 396
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	353	353	353	353	457	478	500
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	115 487	122 709	134 415	138 477	138 439	138 439	138 439	154 170	161 530	169 001
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	115 487	122 709	134 415	138 477	138 439	138 439	138 439	154 170	161 530	169 001

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	3 518	3 732	3 920	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 681	3 702	3 726
Lease amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	3 831	3 732	3 920	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 681	3 702	3 726
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	766	328	456	200	300	300	300	330	330	330
Total bulk purchases	766	328	456	200	300	300	300	330	330	330
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	680	1 393	1 159	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	680	1 393	1 159	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Contracted Services										
Outsourced Services	1 647	3 606	4 203	4 993	5 274	5 274	5 274	6 571	5 579	5 587
Consultants and Professional Services	4 553	7 785	7 677	11 963	12 831	12 831	12 831	14 064	12 943	14 218
Contractors	11 382	12 405	11 996	13 118	16 268	16 268	16 268	16 341	15 394	15 980
Total contracted services	17 582	23 797	23 877	30 074	34 373	34 373	34 373	36 976	33 916	35 786
Operational Costs										
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	3 337	3 182	3 548	3 500	4 106	4 106	4 106	3 300	3 500	3 700
Other Operational Costs	27 039	28 676	25 893	29 172	30 567	30 567	30 567	30 585	30 475	31 208
Total Operational Costs	30 376	31 858	29 441	32 672	34 673	34 673	34 673	33 885	33 975	34 908
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	137	148	148	148	656	667	678
Inventory Consumed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services	8 940	9 610	9 334	9 312	8 348	8 348	8 348	12 005	12 543	13 112
Operational Costs	384	453	399	20	20	20	20	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9 324	10 063	9 733	9 468	8 516	8 516	8 516	12 661	13 209	13 790
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other	56 358	50 561	52 978	62 321	60 457	60 457	60 457	69 643	67 105	64 470
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	56 358	50 561	52 978	62 321	60 457	60 457	60 457	69 643	67 105	64 470

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1457 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Management Services	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Community Services	Total
R thousand	1						
Revenue							
Exchange Revenue							
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	820	820
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	35	35
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	215	215
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	17 566	17 566
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	42	9 558	9 599
Agency services		13 853	-	-	-	-	13 853
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	300	300
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	7 500	-	7 500
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	42	-	14 725	14 767
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250
Operational Revenue		-	-	0	114	600	714
Non-Exchange Revenue							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		19 213	-	-	67 474	143 298	229 985
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		8 482	-	-	-	-	8 482
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		41 548	-	42	75 129	188 367	305 086
Expenditure							
Employee related costs		7 328	-	11 664	18 507	116 671	154 170
Remuneration of councillors		6 796	-	-	-	-	6 796
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	330	330
Inventory consumed		17	-	630	124	68 871	69 643
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	100	100
Depreciation and amortisation		281	-	119	1 196	2 086	3 681
Interest		-	-	-	441	1 545	1 986
Contracted services		1 124	-	1 976	7 207	26 669	36 976
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		1 639	-	5 417	5 021	21 808	33 885
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	220	220
Total Expenditure		17 185	-	19 805	32 496	238 299	307 786
Surplus/(Deficit)		24 363	-	(19 763)	42 633	(49 932)	(2 700)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	1 200	1 500	2 700
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		24 363	-	(19 763)	43 833	(48 432)	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
<u>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</u>											
Electricity		4	6	7	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Water		7	10	38	10	38	38	38	38	38	38
Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		8 190	17 060	5 935	5 184	8 035	8 035	8 035	6 135	9 235	6 335
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		8 200	17 076	5 990	5 201	8 080	8 080	8 080	6 180	9 280	6 380
Less: Impairment for debt		(1 785)	(450)	(493)	(650)	(595)	(595)	(595)	(695)	(795)	(895)
Impairment for Electricity		(8)	(0)	(2)	(0)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Impairment for Water		(2)	(3)	(10)	(3)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)
Impairment for Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(1 786)	(448)	(493)	(646)	(583)	(583)	(583)	(683)	(783)	(883)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		6 413	16 626	5 485	4 551	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485
<u>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</u>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		525	544	555	544	555	555	555	555	555	555
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(8)	(10)	(7)	(10)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		516	534	548	534	548	548	548	548	548	548
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		516	534	548	534	548	548	548	548	548	548
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		700	1 150	1 873	1 873	1 571	1 571	1 571	1 571	1 571	1 571
Acquisitions		4 052	3 799	2 423	3 069	3 532	3 532	3 532	3 765	3 769	3 774
Issues	7	(3 601)	(3 077)	(2 724)	(3 609)	(3 532)	(3 532)	(3 532)	(3 705)	(3 769)	(3 774)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		1 150	1 873	1 571	1 873	1 571	1 571	1 571	1 571	1 571	1 571
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		12 978	19 365	24 909	25 766	26 225	26 225	26 225	26 151	26 589	26 925
Issues	7	(12 978)	(19 365)	(24 909)	(25 766)	(26 225)	(26 225)	(26 225)	(26 151)	(26 589)	(26 925)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET, BRUNNENBACH X22
 BREKASDORP 7280
 25 MAR 2024



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Acquisitions										
Issues										
Adjustments										
Write-offs										
Closing balance - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies										
Opening Balance										
Acquisitions	39 778	28 118	25 344	32 888	30 699	30 699	30 699	39 727	36 748	33 771
Issues	(39 778)	(28 119)	(25 344)	(32 888)	(30 699)	(30 699)	(30 699)	(39 727)	(36 748)	(33 771)
Adjustments										
Write-offs										
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress										
Opening Balance										
Materials										
Transfers										
Closing balance - Work-in-progress	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock										
Opening Balance										
Acquisitions										
Transfers										
Sales										
Closing Balance - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Opening Balance										
Acquisitions										
Sales										
Adjustments										
Correction of Prior period errors										
Transfers										
Closing Balance - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables	1 150	1 873	1 571	1 873	1 571	1 571	1 571	1 571	1 571	1 571
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	103 678	106 365	112 669	128 086	128 233	128 233	128 233	130 338	172 316	174 786
Leases recognised as PPE	2 074	3 046	2 048	3 048	2 948	2 948	2 948	2 948	2 948	2 948
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(38 857)	(37 968)	(41 031)	(45 101)	(44 658)	(44 658)	(44 658)	(48 305)	(51 983)	(55 643)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	66 895	71 444	74 587	86 033	86 514	86 514	86 514	93 981	123 301	122 091
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities	3 289	4 631	5 365	4 706	4 706	4 706	4 706	5 291	3 000	3 000
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities	3 289	4 631	5 365	4 706	4 706	4 706	4 706	5 291	3 000	3 000
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions										
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	4 464	3 201	5 168	3 148	5 168	5 168	5 168	5 168	5 168	5 168
Other trade payables from exchange transactions	14 440	1 700	1 567	1 871	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567
Trade payables from non-exchange transactions Unspent conditional Grants	5 666	3 273	16 232	446	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478
Trade payables from non-exchange transactions Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	24 571	8 174	22 968	5 465	20 213	20 213	20 213	20 213	20 213	20 213
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities										
Borrowing	18 916	16 589	11 225	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	2 727	26 850	23 850
Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities	18 916	16 589	11 225	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	2 727	26 850	23 850
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions										
Retirement benefits	55 224	52 063	48 601	58 836	51 563	51 563	51 563	54 657	57 036	61 412
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	3 528	1 747	1 248	2 342	1 455	1 455	1 455	1 663	1 870	2 077
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions	58 752	53 810	49 849	61 188	53 018	53 018	53 018	56 319	58 906	63 489
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)										
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance	46 979	56 503	73 863	70 313	79 131	79 131	79 131	79 819	79 819	79 819
GRAP adjustments	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance	47 147	56 503	73 863	70 313	79 131	79 131	79 131	79 819	79 819	79 819
Surplus/(Deficit)	14 345	25 371	13 267	(2 831)	688	688	688	-	-	(0)
Transfers to/from Reserves	(4 888)	(8 012)	(8 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	56 503	73 863	79 131	67 481	79 819	79 819	79 819	79 819	79 819	79 819
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	4 988	13 000	21 000	13 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	4 988	13 000	21 000	13 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	61 492	86 863	100 131	80 481	100 819	100 819	100 819	100 819	100 819	100 819



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure the well-being of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure.	SG1		140 928	135 518	138 048	143 309	143 058	143 058	166 562	171 667	177 512
Local Economic Development	To promote regional economic development by supporting the initiatives in the district for the development of a sustainable district economy.	SG3		15 767	16 771	18 649	20 130	21 231	21 231	21 805	23 092	24 480
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure municipal transformation and institutional development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development.	SG3		34	30	33	25	40	40	42	45	47
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National policy and guidelines.	SG4		63 395	92 114	98 921	94 746	100 730	100 730	75 129	75 623	80 618
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a dramatic and proactive accountable government and ensuring community participation through IGR structures	SG5		11 540	23 460	12 247	15 270	15 495	15 495	41 548	38 499	34 305
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	251 663	267 893	268 097	273 479	280 554	280 554	305 086	308 925	316 982

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BRÉDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure the well-being of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure.	SG1		176 562	176 833	183 713	196 344	198 133	198 133	217 221	218 950	221 983	
Local Economic Development	To promote regional economic development by supporting the initiatives in the district for the development of a sustainable	SG3		16 235	15 722	16 601	17 120	18 222	18 222	21 079	19 157	19 509	
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure municipal transformation and institutional development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the	SG3		10 829	11 110	13 513	17 485	18 135	18 135	19 805	19 893	20 867	
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National policy	SG4		23 300	25 055	27 715	30 015	31 776	31 776	32 496	33 472	35 808	
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a dramatic and proactive accountable government and ensuring	SG5		13 945	15 897	14 592	15 847	16 243	16 243	17 185	17 953	18 786	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	240 871	244 617	256 134	276 811	282 509	282 509	307 786	309 425	316 962

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure the well-being of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure.	SG1		4 329	6 342	4 445	4 046	11 515	11 515	8 111	30 673	1 665
Local Economic Development	To promote regional economic development by supporting the initiatives in the district for the development of a sustainable	SG3		340	613	1 743	920	1 254	1 254	1 315	610	410
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure municipal transformation and institutional development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the	SG3		249	1 844	1 467	1 339	2 735	2 735	2 034	1 675	520
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National policy	SG4		74	476	3	20	30	30	30	15	15
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a dramatic and proactive accountable government and ensuring	SG5		45	262	13	30	30	30	15	5	10
		F										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	5 036	9 537	7 671	6 355	15 564	15 564	11 505	32 978	2 620

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



25 MAR 2024

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework 14		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager										
Function 1 - (name)										
Executive										
People from employment equity target groups employed in vacancies on the three highest levels of management in compliance with the approved Employment Equity Plan by 30 June. (Reg)	Number of people from appointed in vacancies in the three highest levels of management.	1	1	3	1	1	1	2		
Report on Percentage Capital budget actually spend on capital projects by 30 June (Reg)	% of capital budget actually spent on capital projects for	92.2	78.2	50	80	80	80	80		
Internal Audit										
Develop a Risk-based Audit Plan (RBAP) for the next financial year and table to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee by June	Annual RBAP developed and tabled to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Execute audit projects in terms of the Risk Base Audit Plan (RBAP)	Number of audits executed per annum	29	31	12	16	16	16	18	18	18
IDP & Communication										
Facilitate IDP Awareness initiatives in the district	Number of IDP awareness initiatives facilitated per annum			2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Facilitate District IGR engagements with Local Municipalities.	Number of engagements coordinated per annum	8	9	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Publishing of External Newsletters bi-annually to Stakeholders	Number of External Newsletters published per annum	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Performance and Risk Management										
Review annually the TL SDBIP to inform Council should a revised TL SDBIP be necessary and table the report (Sec. 72) to Council	Report (Sec 72) tabled to Council by January	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compilation and Submission of the Annual Performance Report to the AG by 31 August	Annual Performance Report submitted	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Human Resources										
Percentage of Municipal budget to be spent on the implementation of the Workplace Skills Plan by 30 June (Reg)	% Budget spent per annum on the WSP (Actual spent on Training/Total Budget)	0.05	0.29	0.44	0.35	0.49	0.49	0.35	TBC	TBC
Create temporary work opportunities through the municipality's EPWP programme by 30 June	Number of temporary EPWP work opportunities created per annum	136	251	207	131	131	131	TBC	TBC	TBC
Committee, Records and Council Support										
<i>Insert measure's description</i>										
Contract, Legal, ICT and Building Management										
Vote 4 - Finance										
Finance										
Measured financial viability in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations by 30 June (Debt coverage) (Reg)	The number of times the municipality was able to meet it's Debt obligation	8.10	7.6	11.2	7	10	10			
Measured financial viability in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure by 30 June (Cost coverage) (Reg)	Number of months cash were available to cover fixed operating expenditure ((All available cash at a particular	2.7	2.25	4.12	1.5	3	3			
Measured financial viability in terms of percentage outstanding service debtors by 30 June (Service Debtors) (Reg)	% Outstanding service debtors per annum (Total outstanding service	24.6	14.10	13	15	15	15			
SCM & Assets										
service providers for quotations and tenders above R30000	Number of reports submitted to Council per annum	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Invite service providers to register on the suppliers database by 30 June	Invitation placed on ODM website and in external media	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 5 - Community Services										
Municipal Health										
Take domestic drinking water samples in the district to monitor water quality.	Number of samples taken per annum	411	433	680	672	672	672	1056		
Take food samples to monitor the quality of Food in the FCD Act and legislative requirements.	Number of samples taken per annum	424	444	483	400	400	400	576		
Take water sample at Sewerage Final Outflow to monitor water quality	Number of samples taken per annum	164	162	173	180	180	180	264		
Environmental Management										
Solid waste										
Report annually on the outcome of Karvyderskraal Landfill site adherence to the permit conditions	Report submitted per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Submit feasibility study report for a crematorium at Karwyderskraai to Council	Number of Report submitted per annum							1		
Emergency Services										
Table Disaster Risk Management Plan Review to Council by June	revised disaster risk Management plan tabled to Council	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Table Disaster Management Framework Review to Council by June	Management Framework tabled to Council	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Roads										
Upgrade roads to permanent surface	Number of kilometres road upgraded per annum.	0	1.34	2.42	5.68	2.28	2.28	3.4		
Kilometres of gravel roads to be regavelled	Number of kilometres road regavelled per annum	54.31	48.18	43	52.2	24.93	24.93	42		
Kilometres of gravel roads to be bladed	Number of kilometres roads bladed per annum	6772	7677.90	6862.81	6500	6500	6500	6500		
LED, Tourism and Resorts										
Review the Reginal Economic Development (RED) Strategy an table to Council by June	Reviewed RED Strategy tabled to Council							1		
Submit feasibility study report on the resort tuction to Council	Number of reports tabled per annum							1		
Social Services										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET | PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASOONP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.7%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	2.2%	2.6%	1.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.5%	2.9%	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	2.3%	2.7%	1.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.5%	716.4%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.9	2.9	2.2	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.9	2.9	2.2	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.5	2.3	2.1	1.5	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.5
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	73.3%	58.9%	56.6%	71.1%	69.6%	69.6%	69.6%	66.0%	62.7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		73.3%	58.9%	56.6%	63.1%	61.8%	61.8%	61.8%	66.0%	62.7%	59.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.7%	10.1%	5.8%	7.7%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.1%	5.0%	4.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		8.0%	7.1%	5.9%	8.8%	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%	8.1%	8.7%	8.5%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase										
Water Volumes: System input	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	45.9%	45.8%	50.1%	50.6%	49.3%	49.3%	49.3%	50.5%	52.3%	53.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	48.2%	48.0%	52.4%	53.0%	51.6%	51.6%	57.4%	52.8%	54.6%	55.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.7%	3.8%	3.6%	3.5%	3.0%	3.0%	4.5%	4.2%	4.3%	4.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.9%	2.7%	2.6%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	38.9	25.4	28.5	21.0	21.5	21.5	22.3	19.9	24.5	25.3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	47.1%	49.5%	7.9%	22.2%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.3%	5.8%	5.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.8	2.9	5.3	2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.2	3.0	2.9

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET • PRIVATE BAG X22
BRÉDASBURG 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R51 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 050 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor households (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by provincials												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic	6											
Inflation/outlook (CPI)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/lease charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debits												
Revenue from agency services												

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 426 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	UPFA section	Ref	2020/21			2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecast				
			Audited Outcome	2021/22	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
Deficit Ratios																
Cash balance equivalent at the year end - R100	10/10	1	10 437	43 442	57 478	53 331	74 628	74 628	74 628	74 628	43 760	38 411	40 424			
Cash - investments at the year end - R100	10/10	2	42 782	43 191	24 452	43 440	37 011	37 011	37 011	56 097	51 535	52 754				
Cash year end/total expenditure/total payments	10/10	3	88	2.2	0.3	2.8	4.6	4.6	4.6	1.2	3.5	2.8				
Surplus (Deficit) including depreciation effects - R100	10/10	4	14 340	23 279	12 107	(2 870)	889	618	889	-	-	(1)				
Service charges - % change - versus CPW target end-basis	10/10	5	N/A	(22.0%)	16.2%	22.7%	(15.5%)	(8.7%)	(8.7%)	16.2%	16.2%	16.2%				
Change in % of Property Tax - other revenue	10/10	6	127.8%	78.2%	102.7%	114.2%	100.5%	103.8%	100.8%	122.2%	122.2%	120.7%				
Development revenue as a % of total revenue	10/10	7	0.4%	0.2%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%				
Capital payments - % of total expenditure	10/10	8	73.5%	38.8%	30.6%	101.8%	102.2%	101.6%	101.6%	102.2%	102.4%	102.4%				
Remaining revenue - % of total expenditure (incl. interest)	10/10	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.0%	17.4%	0.0%				
Grant % of Total Expenditure Allocation	10/10	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Current consumer debtors - % change - employment	10/10	11	N/A	10.4%	(10.4%)	10.4%	10.4%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.2%				
Long term receivable - % change - investment	10/10	12	N/A	(10.0%)	(0.0%)	2.0%	(10.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%				
RAM of Property Plant & Equipment	20/10	13	11.7%	11.9%	11.1%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	11.9%	8.7%	10.2%	8.9%				
Adjusted RAM of total budget	20/10	14	4.7%	35.4%	11.1%	33.9%	18.2%	18.2%	6.9%	10.3%	4.2%	13.0%				
Notes:																
1. For the cash balance indicator of borrowing - subject to 2																
2. Deficit ratio and investment applicable to all funds from each section																
3. Indicator of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments																
4. Indicator of financial operational sustainability																
5. Indicator of whether we are economically viable prior to 2023/24 investment available for high capacity municipalities and for other capacity municipalities																
6. Results average cash indicator based on % of annual total revenue																
7. Results average increase in debt/impairment/asset/liability position																
8. Indicator of planned capital expenditure, based on cash payment timing																
9. Indicator of compliance with borrowing limit for the capital budget - based on revised 100% cash indicator																
10. Substitution of Revenue/Revenue structure included in budget																
11. Indicator of whether current assets or other assets (prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and for other capacity municipalities)																
12. Indicator of whether long term annual debt ratio target (prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and for other capacity municipalities)																
13. Indicator of credit indicator, in terms of maintenance of assets - on monthly asset indicator position																
14. Indicator of credit indicator for investment/liquidity and/or investment/liquidity as a % of total expenditure - adjusted capital - financing assets - revenue position																
Revenue Ratios																
% Net total service charges (incl. grant income)	10/10		0.0%	(18.9%)	22.2%	28.1%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	16.0%	0.7%	0.0%				
% Net Property Tax	10/10		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
% Net Service charges - Electricity	10/10		0.0%	(2.7%)	153.3%	(71.0%)	202.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.7%	2.4%	4.8%				
% Net Service charges - Water	10/10		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
% Net Service charges - Water Management	10/10		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(10.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.1%)	2.5%	4.5%				
% Net Service charges - Waste Management	10/10		0.0%	(17.2%)	10.9%	37.0%	(4.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	12.4%	5.8%	5.8%				
% Net Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	10/10		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
Total billable revenue	10/10		12 110	16 051	17 219	15 900	18 803	16 225	16 225	18 800	19 900	20 822				
Service charges	10/10		12 110	16 051	17 219	15 900	18 803	16 225	16 225	18 800	19 900	20 822				
Property taxes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Service charges - electricity revenue			205	378	711	203	400	859	800	850	840	866				
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	35	-	30	35	35	35	35	35				
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	74	600	102	850	800	810	220	270				
Service charges - revenue total			19 844	24 812	19 884	15 266	19 300	19 200	19 200	19 265	19 601	19 787				
Agency services			1 340	11 501	12 108	12 770	12 845	12 845	12 845	12 853	13 887	13 836				
Capital expenditure including capital grant funding			2 151	8 407	4 411	5 455	19 920	12 522	12 522	8 053	32 478	2 466				
Cash income from ratepayers	10/10		10 719	10 681	42 210	52 546	54 284	54 284	54 284	56 770	64 213	70 270				
Refugees & Other Revenue	10/10		25 545	31 881	42 890	46 206	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889				
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	9 271	(13 246)	3 841	(2 445)	-	-	2 228	1 200	1 153				
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	10/10		208 814	201 268	207 617	214 618	210 142	210 140	210 140	210 015	210 015	210 015				
Capital expenditure - total	20/10		5 036	5 537	7 471	6 355	15 514	15 514	15 514	11 651	22 478	1 608				
Capital expenditure - renewal	20/10		205	3 713	880	2 137	2 308	2 308	2 308	2 308	1 388	1 619				
Investment Indicators																
Grants guidelines maximum			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
CPW guidelines			4.7%	3.0%	4.8%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%				
Total spending grants total CPW			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 100	14 428	87 000				
Total capital grants total CPW			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Revenue spending grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 000	134 475	103 000				
Revenue capital grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	300	-				
Other Municipality grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total grants/total revenue/total expenditure/total grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221 642	239 075	221 642				
Average annual reduction rate (current income)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Debt Assistance																
Local Government Equitable Share			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 844	10 100	10 800				
Provincial Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 043	1 043	1 043				
DPW Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 363	1 407	1 363				
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 974	1 187	2 700				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 102	1 437	2 400				
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 326	16 868	17 326				
Debt Capital																
Debt/Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Debt/Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total																
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	9 271	(13 246)	3 841	(2 445)	-	-	2 228	1 200	1 153				
Total Operating Revenue																
Total Operating Revenue			211 813	207 890	208 047	212 478	209 554	209 554	209 554	209 554	209 554	209 554				
Total Operating Expenditure			240 871	244 617	258 124	276 811	292 209	292 209	292 209	292 209	292 209	292 209				
Surplus/Deficit/Excess Budget/Deficit			16 942	21 216	11 833	(2 710)	(1 510)	(1 510)	(1 510)	(1 510)	(1 510)	(1 510)				
Cash and Cash Equivalents 01 June 2020			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 643	-	-				
Revenue																
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			0.0%	(2.7%)	153.3%	(71.0%)	202.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			(18.9%)	22.2%	28.1%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.0%	0.7%	0.0%				
Expenditure																
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
% Increase in Employee Costs			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
% Increase in Electricity Bill Payment			0.0%	(2.7%)	153.3%	(71.0%)	202.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
Average Cost Per Employee (R/Person/Year)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
Average Cost Per Councilor (R/Person/Year)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
RAM of PPE			11.7%	11.9%	11.1%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	11.9%	8.7%	10.2%	8.9%				
Asset Renewal and RAM as a % of PPE			12.2%	17.4%	12.2%	12.4%	18.2%	18.2%	17.8%	17.8%	17.8%	17.8%				
Cost Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
Capital Revenue																
Internally Funded & Other (R100)			2 151	8 404	4 410	5 455	19 920	12 522	12 522	8 053	32 478	2 466				
Borrowing (R100)			-	2 840	267	-	4 526	4 526	4 526	1 510	20 500	-				
Grant Funding and Other (R100)			2 068	1 116	1 219	303	2 447	2 447	2 447	2 140	200	-				
Internally Generated from % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	32.0%	84.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	24.0%	6.7%	0.0%	16.7%	16.7%	16.7%	12.0%	87.0%	0.0%				
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			37.0%	11.9%	11.9%	7.9%	17.0%	17.0%	17.0%	21.5%	1.5%	0.0%				
Capital Expenditure																
Total Capital Expenditure (R100)			5 036	5 537	7 471	6 355	15 514	15 514	15 514	11 651	22 478	1 608				
Asset Renewal			275	4 913	1 758	2 700	2 840	2 840	2 840	6 411	12 178	2 420				
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			5.4%	88.4%	23.5%	42.6%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	55.0%	53.8%	150.0%				
Cash																
Cash Receipts % of Rate Pay & Other			107.8%	76.2%	102.7%	114.2%	104.2%	104.2%	104.2%	112.2%	121.5%	112.7%				
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
Balance																
Most recent Debt Rating																
Capital Charges to Operating			3.7%	3.4%	3.4%	2.0%	3.4%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%				
Borrowing Expenses % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.0%	87.0%	0.0%				
Notes																
Unsurety Revenue after application of cash and investments			33 782	48 181	44 673	48 468	47 011	47 011	47 011	52 001	51 535	52 000				
Free Revenue																
Free Base Revenue as a % of Operating Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
Free Revenue as a % of Operating Revenue (incl. cash and investments)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
High Level Outcome of Funding Conditions																
Total Operating Revenue			211 813	207 890	208 047	212 478	209 554	209 554	209 554	209 554	209 554	209 554				
Total Operating Expenditure			240 871	244 617	258											

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 222
 GRIFFITHSBERG 7280

25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.or.za • www.odm.or.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purposes properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bibio only)	Settled Title Garages (Oriskanyen only)
Current Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R'000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm, (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discs (R'000)												

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASPOORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1957 • FAX: 028 425 1914
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organizations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (R100 only)	Ecological Title Garages (Stakeholders only)
Budget Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	8											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R'000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farms (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)												

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 426 1167 • FAX: 028 426 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage:									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bites only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebats									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 029 425 1157 • FAX: 029 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)						
Other	2							
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE		(how is this targeted?)						
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)						
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)						
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Other	2							
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/ fixed fee								
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in thresholds)									
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
(fill in structure)									
(fill in structure)									
(fill in structure)									
(fill in structure)									
(fill in structure)									
(fill in structure)									
(fill in structure)									
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in thresholds)									
(fill in thresholds)									

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDA SDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		56 076	44 932	87 936	35 691	71 525	71 525	63 590	59 421	60 994
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	56 076	44 932	87 936	35 691	71 525	71 525	63 590	59 421	60 994
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		56 076	44 932	87 936	35 691	71 525	71 525	63 590	59 421	60 994

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET | PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of investment	Type of investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realized	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (R)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
Bank deposits - Short Term										63 500				63 500
Municipality sub-total										63 500				63 500
Entities														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									63 500				63 500

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280




25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		18 916	15 232	11 112	6 519	6 519	6 519	2 727	26 850	23 850
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases			1 357	112	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	18 916	16 589	11 225	6 519	6 519	6 519	2 727	26 850	23 850
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	18 916	16 589	11 225	6 519	6 519	6 519	2 727	26 850	23 850

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		4 912	4 912	4 548	112	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	4 912	4 912	4 548	112	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	4 912	4 912	4 548	112	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASBURG 7280

 25 MAR 2024
 TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		82 406	82 136	86 444	89 475	89 475	89 475	92 989	94 898	97 009
Local Government Equitable Share		77 548	77 375	81 486	84 437	84 437	84 437	86 644	88 069	88 889
Finance Management		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 200
EPWP Incentive		1 188	1 053	1 123	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 265	1 265	1 265
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant		2 670	2 708	2 835	2 846	2 846	2 846	2 974	3 107	3 249
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)		-						1 106	1 457	2 406
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		126 775	120 318	132 707	124 914	125 214	125 214	136 996	134 676	135 036
PT - PAWK		124 441	116 170	129 105	122 375	122 375	122 375	132 757	133 179	133 500
Sela		168	230	253	240	240	240	250	250	250
Health Subsidy		210	183	157	182	182	182	182	191	199
CDW Operational Support Grant		56	57	56	57	57	57	57	57	57
Human Capacity Building Grant		300	400	800	500	700	700	3 750	1 000	1 030
Fire Safety Plan		1 600	929	938	1 560	1 560	1 560			
Joint District and Metro Approach Grant		-	2 149	1 000	-	-	-			
Local Government Public Employment support Grant		-	200		-	-	-			
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		-	-		-	-	-			
Finance Management (Resorts)		-	-		-	-	-			
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building G		-	-		-	-	-			
Grant Intervention		-	-	300	-	100	100			
Load Shedding Mitigation		-	-	99	-					
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	209 181	202 454	219 151	214 389	214 689	214 689	229 985	229 575	232 045
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		1 232	1 394	2 063	500	1 700	1 700	2 700	500	-
Fire Safety Plan		500	1 394	562			-			
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant - Fire		732	-				-			
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant					500	500	500	1 500	500	
Load Shedding Mitigation				1 501						
MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIANCE GRANT					-	1 200	1 200	1 200		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	1 232	1 394	2 063	500	1 700	1 700	2 700	500	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		210 413	203 849	221 214	214 889	216 389	216 389	232 685	230 075	232 045

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		78 565	83 233	86 431	89 475	89 577	89 577	92 989	94 898	97 009
Local Government Equitable Share		76 363	78 560	81 486	84 437	84 437	84 437	86 644	88 069	88 889
Finance Management		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 200
EPWP Incentive		1 188	1 053	1 123	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 265	1 265	1 265
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant		14	2 619	2 822	2 846	2 948	2 948	2 974	3 107	3 249
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 106	1 457	2 406
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		127 363	119 237	120 047	124 914	126 924	126 924	136 996	134 676	135 036
PT - PAWK		124 441	116 170	116 243	122 375	122 375	122 375	132 757	133 179	133 500
Seta		87	303	354	240	446	446	250	250	250
Health Subsidy		210	183	157	182	182	182	182	191	199
CDW Operational Support Grant		84	76	113	57	57	57	57	57	57
Human Capacity Building Grant		680	399	688	500	812	812	3 750	1 000	1 030
Fire Safety Plan		1 045	1 905	1 385	1 560	1 777	1 777	-	-	-
Joint District and Metro Approach Grant		-	-	883	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Local Government Public Employment support Grant		-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management (Resorts)		650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant - Grant Intervention		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Shedding Mitigation		-	-	99	-	276	276	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		205 928	202 470	206 478	214 389	216 501	216 501	229 985	229 575	232 045
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		2 886	1 116	1 219	500	2 642	2 642	2 700	500	-
Fire Safety Plan		1 272	1 116	562	500	1 442	1 442	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant - Fire		1 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	500	-
Load Shedding Mitigation		-	-	658	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIANCE GRANT		-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		2 886	1 116	1 219	500	2 642	2 642	2 700	500	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		208 814	203 586	207 697	214 889	219 143	219 143	232 685	230 075	232 045

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 929	3 841	89	89	102	102	-	-	-
Current year receipts		82 406	82 136	86 444	89 475	89 475	89 475	92 989	94 898	97 009
Repayment of grants		2 929	2 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		78 565	83 233	86 431	89 475	89 577	89 577	92 989	94 898	97 009
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 841	89	102	89	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 082	2 005	3 086	358	15 188	15 188	13 478	13 478	13 478
Current year receipts		126 775	120 318	132 707	124 914	125 214	125 214	136 996	134 676	135 036
Repayment of grants/Transfer from receivables		488	-	559	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		127 363	119 237	120 047	124 914	126 924	126 924	136 996	134 676	135 036
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 005	3 086	15 188	358	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		205 928	202 470	206 478	214 389	216 501	216 501	229 985	229 575	232 045
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	5 846	3 175	15 290	446	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 474	(180)	99	-	942	942	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 232	1 394	2 063	500	1 700	1 700	2 700	500	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 886	1 116	1 219	500	2 642	2 642	2 700	500	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(180)	99	942	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		2 886	1 116	1 219	500	2 642	2 642	2 700	500	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(180)	99	942	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		208 814	203 586	207 697	214 889	219 143	219 143	232 685	230 075	232 045
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		5 666	3 273	16 232	446	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478	13 478

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Other Municipalities and Organisations</i>	1	-	993	859	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	993	859	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Other Municipalities and Organisations</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Other Municipalities and Organisations</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Other Municipalities and Organisations</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Bursaries</i>		680	399	300	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		680	399	300	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	680	1 393	1 159	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Other Municipalities and Organisations</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Other Municipalities and Organisations</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Other Municipalities and Organisations</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Other Municipalities and Organisations</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	680	1 393	1 159	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	4 072	4 069	4 302	4 401	4 401	4 401	4 811	5 032	5 259
Pension and UIF Contributions		128	124	140	145	145	145	62	65	68
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 251	1 251	1 310	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 453	1 520	1 588
Cellphone Allowance		400	428	444	444	444	444	470	492	514
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		5 852	5 872	6 195	6 340	6 340	6 340	6 796	7 109	7 428
% increase	4		0.3%	5.5%	2.3%	-	-	7.2%	4.6%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	4 112	3 326	3 638	4 374	4 154	4 154	4 545	4 754	4 968
Pension and UIF Contributions		283	196	380	478	382	382	491	514	536
Medical Aid Contributions		36	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	293	216	206	272	272	272	258	270	282
Cellphone Allowance	3	48	48	66	78	78	78	78	78	78
Housing Allowances	3	7	3	2	4	4	4	2	2	2
Other benefits and allowances	3	34	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	75	75	75	76	80	83
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 812	3 812	4 292	5 281	4 965	4 965	5 451	5 698	5 951
% increase	4		(20.8%)	12.6%	23.1%	(6.0%)	-	9.8%	4.5%	4.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		72 892	78 714	85 695	88 793	88 912	88 912	100 278	106 047	111 880
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 340	13 112	14 532	15 333	15 333	15 333	16 763	17 224	17 695
Medical Aid Contributions		4 432	4 526	4 939	5 428	5 428	5 428	6 474	6 716	6 965
Overtime		2 927	4 047	2 715	1 750	1 800	1 800	1 750	1 817	1 885
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 317	3 448	4 449	4 489	4 589	4 589	4 967	5 145	5 327
Cellphone Allowance	3	368	383	407	442	422	422	528	518	518
Housing Allowances	3	704	272	263	321	321	321	347	359	370
Other benefits and allowances	3	5 948	7 492	8 265	9 046	9 076	9 076	10 033	10 411	10 797
Payments in lieu of leave		1 307	695	2 010	200	200	200	200	200	200
Long service awards		506	498	545	584	584	584	601	601	601
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	5 934	5 711	6 304	6 532	6 532	6 532	6 396	6 396	6 396
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	278	278	278	381	399	417
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		110 675	118 897	130 123	133 196	133 475	133 475	148 719	155 832	163 051
% increase	4		7.4%	9.4%	2.4%	0.2%	-	11.4%	4.8%	4.6%
Total Parent Municipality		121 339	128 581	140 610	144 817	144 779	144 779	160 966	168 638	176 430
			6.0%	9.4%	3.0%	(0.0%)	-	11.2%	4.8%	4.6%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		121 339	128 581	140 610	144 817	144 779	144 779	160 966	168 638	176 430
% increase	4		6.0%	9.4%	3.0%	(0.0%)	-	11.2%	4.8%	4.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	115 487	122 709	134 415	138 477	138 439	138 439	154 170	161 530	169 001

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET | PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum								2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		4 810 789	62 429	1 922 741			6 795 959
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor								-
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors								-
Total Councillors	8	-	4 810 789	62 429	1 922 741			6 795 959
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 306 305	192 214	122 352	-		1 620 871
Chief Finance Officer			1 174 094	2 325	109 616	-		1 286 035
Executive (Corporate Services)			1 032 552	144 859	83 805	-		1 261 216
Executive (Community Services)			1 032 302	152 072	98 773	-		1 283 147
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	4 545 253	491 470	414 546	-		5 451 269
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	9 356 042	553 899	2 337 287	-		12 247 228

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	4	23		23	23		23	23		23
Board Members of municipal entities	5									
Municipal employees										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4	2	2	4	2	2	4	3	1
Other Managers	7	7			9	8		14	14	
Professionals		11	10	-	21	15	-	29	26	-
Finance		3	3		9	7		6	6	
Spatial/town planning		-			-					
Information Technology		-			1	1		1	1	
Roads		4	3		4	3		6	6	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		4	4	-	7	4	-	16	13	-
Technicians		339	287	-	454	350	6	150	150	-
Finance		10	10	-	16	13	2	15	15	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		2	2	-	1	1	-	2	2	
Roads		30	29	-	57	53		26	26	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		35	24	-	90	59	4	107	107	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					15			2	2	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		45	40		55	42		67	67	
Elementary Occupations		217	182		220	182		163	163	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	361	299	2	488	375	8	452	425	24
% increase					-	-	-	-	13.3%	200.0%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		377	8		375	8	452	361	24
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	21	18	2	21	18	2	26	21	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	10	5	3	10	5	3	8	5	3

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET | PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7180



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year+1 2025/26	Budget Year+2 2026/27
	Revenue by Vote		11 154	1 154	1 154	1 154	3 154	7 154	3 154	1 154	4 367	2 664	1 154	4 137	38 499	41 548	34 305
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Management Services		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	45	42	47
	Vote 3 - Corporate Services		30 664	6 038	1 164	664	17 364	14 001	1 270	2 514	14 001	664	664	664	75 623	76 329	80 618
	Vote 4 - Finance		20 080	14 980	14 580	14 580	17 880	15 080	15 080	15 045	15 875	14 580	14 580	17 623	189 867	189 867	201 992
	Vote 5 - Community Services		61 902	22 176	16 902	16 402	42 402	18 802	19 508	18 717	34 246	17 902	16 402	22 427	309 425	307 766	316 962
	Total Revenue by Vote		1 303	1 353	1 353	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 336	2 186	1 336	1 336	17 165	17 165	18 796
	Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	19 805	19 805	20 867
	Vote 2 - Management Services		2 162	3 112	2 212	3 362	2 660	2 660	2 510	2 662	2 293	2 293	2 293	2 363	32 496	32 496	35 808
	Vote 3 - Corporate Services		18 891	18 891	19 071	19 141	19 262	19 262	19 192	19 103	19 103	19 103	19 103	21 567	238 299	238 107	241 492
	Vote 4 - Finance		23 804	24 804	24 084	26 987	34 256	24 706	24 486	24 550	24 181	25 031	24 181	26 715	309 425	307 766	316 962
	Vote 5 - Community Services		38 098	(2 628)	(7 182)	(10 586)	(15 454)	17 696	(4 978)	(5 833)	10 065	(7 129)	(7 779)	(4 289)	-	-	(0)
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		38 098	(2 628)	(7 182)	(10 586)	(15 454)	17 696	(4 978)	(5 833)	10 065	(7 129)	(7 779)	(4 289)	-	-	(0)
	Income Tax																
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities																
	Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions																
	Surplus/(Deficit)	1	38 098	(2 628)	(7 182)	(10 586)	(15 454)	17 696	(4 978)	(5 833)	10 065	(7 129)	(7 779)	(4 289)	-	-	(0)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASBURG 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1	-	-	10	355	260	1 210	19	10	120	80	-	-	2 064	1 690	535
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	10	355	260	1 210	19	10	120	80	-	-	2 064	1 690	535
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	310	445	1 130	3 030	1 170	305	400	655	-	-	7 445	2 510	1 815
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	30	150	830	5	70	230	-	-	-	-	1 315	610	410
Public safety		-	-	100	20	300	3 000	1 100	50	400	630	-	-	5 600	1 850	1 400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	180	275	-	25	-	25	-	-	-	-	530	50	5
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	460	10	-	5	16	5	-	-	-	486	278	270
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	15	5	10
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	460	5	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	481	273	260
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	1 500	28 500	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	1 500	28 500	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	-	-	320	1 260	1 400	4 240	1 194	1 831	525	735	-	-	11 505	32 978	2 620
Funded by:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	500	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	500	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	1 500	28 500	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	320	1 260	1 400	2 540	194	331	525	735	-	-	7 305	3 978	2 620
Total Capital Funding		-	-	320	1 260	1 400	4 240	1 194	1 831	525	735	-	-	11 505	32 978	2 620

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7260

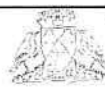


25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

R thousand	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	820	840	880	
Service charges - water revenue	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	35	35	35	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	215	220	230	
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 464	1 464	1 464	1 464	1 464	1 464	1 464	1 464	1 464	1 464	1 464	1 464	17 566	18 601	19 707	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	14 687	15 695	16 647	
Interest earned - external investments	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7 500	7 950	9 000	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	315	330	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1 250	2 500	4 500	
Agency services	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154	13 853	13 897	13 930	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	56 804	16 878	11 804	11 104	11 504	34 904	11 710	13 419	28 948	11 104	11 104	11 104	229 985	228 575	232 045	
Other revenue	859	859	859	859	859	859	859	859	859	859	859	859	10 313	12 505	14 860	
Cash Receipts by Source	62 147	22 421	17 147	16 647	17 047	40 447	17 253	18 962	34 491	16 647	16 647	16 647	296 504	302 133	312 165	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	1 200	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	500	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nal / Prov)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departr. Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	2 000	-	-	1 500	-	2 982	8 482	6 682	4 688	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT Control (receivable)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	62 147	23 621	18 647	16 647	19 047	40 447	19 253	18 962	34 491	16 147	16 647	21 128	309 186	337 825	318 862	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	11 713	11 713	11 713	11 713	23 425	11 713	11 713	11 713	11 713	11 713	11 713	11 713	152 284	159 443	166 723	
Board/operation of councils	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	6 796	7 109	7 428	
Utilities	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	1 018	1 070	1 128	
Bank purchases - electricity	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	330	330	330	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	5 708	5 708	5 788	5 838	5 888	5 938	5 929	5 804	5 804	5 804	5 804	5 793	69 643	67 105	64 470	
Contracted services	2 495	2 545	2 645	2 949	3 012	3 076	3 056	3 145	2 876	2 876	2 876	5 422	36 976	33 816	35 786	
Utilities and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - other	2 357	3 307	2 407	4 957	3 757	2 507	2 357	2 357	2 257	3 107	2 257	2 257	33 885	33 975	34 908	
Other expenditure	22 951	23 951	23 231	26 135	38 761	23 633	23 633	23 697	23 328	24 178	23 328	25 863	300 911	302 347	309 679	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	-	-	320	1 280	1 400	4 240	1 194	1 831	525	735	-	-	11 505	32 978	2 620	
Repayment of borrowing	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	4 706	6 669	3 000	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	23 344	24 344	23 944	27 787	38 553	28 466	25 219	25 920	24 246	25 306	23 721	26 255	317 121	341 984	315 280	
Total Cash Payments by Type	38 804	(722)	(5 296)	(11 140)	(16 506)	11 982	(5 986)	(6 938)	(6 246)	(7 168)	(7 073)	(5 128)	(7 935)	(4 189)	1 573	
NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD	71 525	110 329	109 606	104 310	93 170	73 665	85 626	79 850	72 702	82 948	75 785	68 716	71 525	63 590	59 421	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year begin	110 329	109 606	104 310	93 170	73 665	85 626	79 850	72 702	82 948	75 785	68 716	68 716	63 590	59 421	50 994	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end																



25 MAR 2024

(Handwritten signature)

DC3 Overberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Interest										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7220



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 022 425 1457 • FAX: 022 425 4744
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.gov.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

R thousand	Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
					Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27								
			Total	Original Budget			Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	
	Parent Municipality:														
	Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3 etc														
	Total Operating Revenue Implication														
	Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3 etc														
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication														
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3 etc														
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication														
	Total Parent Expenditure Implication														
	Entities:														
	Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3 etc														
	Total Operating Revenue Implication														
	Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3 etc														
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication														
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3 etc														
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication														
	Total Entity Expenditure Implication														

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1557 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	160	160	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	160	160	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	160	160	-	-	-
Reduction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 298	55	-	-	310	310	250	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	300	300	250	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	300	300	250	-	-
Pay/Equity Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	2 298	55	-	-	10	10	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	2 298	55	-	-	10	10	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
Lead Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	78	137	520	-	112	112	180	-	-
Computer Equipment	78	137	520	-	112	112	180	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	95	174	65	30	30	30	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	95	174	65	30	30	30	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	590	1 047	1 346	100	1 696	1 696	600	300	-
Machinery and Equipment	590	1 047	1 346	100	1 696	1 696	600	300	-
Transport Assets	934	3 512	3 952	2 500	3 614	3 614	3 660	500	-
Transport Assets	934	3 512	3 952	2 500	3 614	3 614	3 660	500	-
Land	668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Picking and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Picking and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	4 662	4 925	5 883	2 630	5 922	5 922	5 090	800

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

(Handwritten mark)

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retikaban		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cable Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22

BSREDRGRF 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1457 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Booking Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service Concessions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	171	136	341	264	264	264	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	171	136	341	264	264	264	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	35	2 898	394	991	1 101	1 101	435	333	300	
Furniture and Office Equipment	35	2 898	394	991	1 101	1 101	435	333	300	
Machinery and Equipment	-	321	24	900	934	934	105	105	100	
Machinery and Equipment	-	321	24	900	934	934	105	105	100	
Transport Assets	-	400	90	-	527	527	1 800	700	1 000	
Transport Assets	-	400	90	-	527	527	1 800	700	1 000	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Matire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Patenting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Patenting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	206	3 755	849	2 155	2 826	2 826	2 340	1 388	1 650
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		4.1%	39.4%	11.1%	33.9%	18.2%	18.2%	20.3%	4.2%	63.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		5.4%	100.6%	21.7%	59.0%	77.3%	77.3%	63.0%	37.5%	44.3%
References										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital										

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
ERLENBACHWEG 7250

25 MAR 2024

25 MAR 2024

TEL: 026 425 1477 • FAX: 026 425 1014
INFO@odm.orlg.za • WWW.ODM.ORG.ZA

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year #1 2025/26	Budget Year #2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	6 500	6 137	6 137	6 655	6 162	9 700
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	137	137	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conduits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	137	137	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outlet Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Talud Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	6 500	6 000	6 000	6 655	6 162	9 700
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	6 500	6 000	6 000	6 655	6 162	9 700
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pronecks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinic/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASBURG 7260



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1467 • FAX: 028 425 1044
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Attention Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	5 414	7 403	7 442	942	1 061	1 061	1 450	1 483	1 519
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	872	991	991	1 445	1 479	1 514
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	872	991	991	1 445	1 479	1 514
Pay/Equity Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	5 414	7 403	7 442	70	70	70	5	5	5
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	5 414	7 403	7 442	70	70	70	5	5	5
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sevitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	905	726	352	916	655	655	563	565	598
Machinery and Equipment	905	726	352	916	655	655	563	565	598
Transport Assets	3 005	1 934	1 940	1 110	660	660	1 994	1 999	2 004
Transport Assets	3 005	1 934	1 940	1 110	660	660	1 994	1 999	2 004
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policy and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policy and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	9 324	10 063	9 732	9 468	9 516	12 661	13 289	13 790

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET PORTGATE BAG X22
BREDASBURG 7200



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 026 425 1157 • FAX: 026 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year #1 2025/26	Budget Year #2 2026/27
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 444	1 004	873	582	282	282	282	287	292
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Pairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refiltration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 444	1 004	873	582	282	282	282	287	292
Landfill Sites		518	94	-	282	282	282	282	287	292
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		526	910	873	300	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cribs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinic Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREIDASSDORP 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 426 1127 • FAX: 028 426 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abattoir Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	14	14	14	14	15	16
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	14	14	14	14	15	16
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	14	14	14	14	15	16
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	522	266	311	120	420	420	420	420	420
Operational Buildings	522	266	311	120	420	420	420	420	420
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	120	120	120	120	120	120
Pay/Equity Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Operational	522	266	311	-	300	300	300	300	300
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	6	4	3	2	2	2	29	30	30
Sevintides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	6	4	3	2	2	2	29	30	30
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	6	4	3	2	2	2	29	30	30
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	224	224	243	497	497	497	497	497	496
Computer Equipment	224	224	243	497	497	497	497	497	496
Furniture and Office Equipment	358	767	783	481	481	481	481	486	510
Furniture and Office Equipment	358	767	783	481	481	481	481	486	510
Machinery and Equipment	267	363	436	32	32	32	32	34	36
Machinery and Equipment	267	363	436	32	32	32	32	34	36
Transport Assets	1 010	1 116	1 269	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925
Transport Assets	1 010	1 116	1 269	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fishing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Invertebrate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fishing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	3 831	3 732	3 920	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 681	3 728

152854.6417

References
1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation

0 (0) (0) 0 - - - - -

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET (PRIVATE BAG 472)
BREDASBURG 7800
25 MAR 2024

TEL: 021 204 1111
FAX: 021 204 1112
WWW.OVERBERG.MUNICIPALITY.GOV.ZA

DC3 Overberg • Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		-	-	367	-	4 536	4 536	1 650	28 650	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	367	-	4 536	4 536	1 500	28 500	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	367	-	4 536	4 536	1 500	28 500	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASBURG 7260



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	169	316	572	540	980	980	280	225	250	
Operational Buildings	-	-	44	320	520	520	30	25	250	
Municipal Offices	-	-	44	320	520	520	30	25	250	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	169	316	528	220	460	460	250	200	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	169	316	528	220	460	460	250	200	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	
Lead Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	530	800	800	1 260	250	250	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	530	800	800	1 260	250	250	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	38	-	-	-	-	200	1 300	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	38	-	-	-	-	200	1 300	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	503	-	-	-	-	285	115	20	
Machinery and Equipment	-	503	-	-	-	-	285	115	20	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	500	500	500	400	250	300	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	500	500	500	400	250	300	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Matre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Polking and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Polking and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	169	858	939	1 570	6 816	6 816	4 075	30 790	970
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		3.3%	9.0%	12.2%	24.7%	43.8%	43.8%	35.4%	93.4%	37.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		4.4%	23.0%	23.9%	43.0%	186.6%	186.6%	110.7%	831.6%	26.0%
References										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34d) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure		0	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
519 EDENBURGH 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 026 425 1457 • FAX: 026 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		15	5	10				
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 034	1 675	520				
Vote 4 - Finance		30	15	15				
Vote 5 - Community Services		9 426	31 283	2 075				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		11 505	32 978	2 620	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 2 - Management Services								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Finance								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		11 505	32 978	2 620	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET LINDVATE BAG 422
 BREDASBURG 7280



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1187 • FAX: 028 420 3114
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MSP Service Outcome	MDF	Own Charge Objective	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Vital Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Current Year		Budget Year +1		Budget Year +2	
												2023/24	Forecast	2026/27	Forecast	2027/28	Forecast
Parent Municipality: List all asset projects proposed by the asset																	
Parent Capital expenditure																	
Bottle: List all capital projects proposed by the																	
Bottle A																	
Bottle B																	
Bottle C																	
Bottle D																	
Bottle E																	
Bottle F																	
Bottle G																	
Bottle H																	
Bottle I																	
Bottle J																	
Bottle K																	
Bottle L																	
Bottle M																	
Bottle N																	
Bottle O																	
Bottle P																	
Bottle Q																	
Bottle R																	
Bottle S																	
Bottle T																	
Bottle U																	
Bottle V																	
Bottle W																	
Bottle X																	
Bottle Y																	
Bottle Z																	
Bottle AA																	
Bottle AB																	
Bottle AC																	
Bottle AD																	
Bottle AE																	
Bottle AF																	
Bottle AG																	
Bottle AH																	
Bottle AI																	
Bottle AJ																	
Bottle AK																	
Bottle AL																	
Bottle AM																	
Bottle AN																	
Bottle AO																	
Bottle AP																	
Bottle AQ																	
Bottle AR																	
Bottle AS																	
Bottle AT																	
Bottle AU																	
Bottle AV																	
Bottle AW																	
Bottle AX																	
Bottle AY																	
Bottle AZ																	
Bottle BA																	
Bottle BB																	
Bottle BC																	
Bottle BD																	
Bottle BE																	
Bottle BF																	
Bottle BG																	
Bottle BH																	
Bottle BI																	
Bottle BJ																	
Bottle BK																	
Bottle BL																	
Bottle BM																	
Bottle BN																	
Bottle BO																	
Bottle BP																	
Bottle BQ																	
Bottle BR																	
Bottle BS																	
Bottle BT																	
Bottle BU																	
Bottle BV																	
Bottle BW																	
Bottle BX																	
Bottle BY																	
Bottle BZ																	
Bottle CA																	
Bottle CB																	
Bottle CC																	
Bottle CD																	
Bottle CE																	
Bottle CF																	
Bottle CG																	
Bottle CH																	
Bottle CI																	
Bottle CJ																	
Bottle CK																	
Bottle CL																	
Bottle CM																	
Bottle CN																	
Bottle CO																	
Bottle CP																	
Bottle CQ																	
Bottle CR																	
Bottle CS																	
Bottle CT																	
Bottle CU																	
Bottle CV																	
Bottle CW																	
Bottle CX																	
Bottle CY																	
Bottle CZ																	
Bottle DA																	
Bottle DB																	
Bottle DC																	
Bottle DD																	
Bottle DE																	
Bottle DF																	
Bottle DG																	
Bottle DH																	
Bottle DI																	
Bottle DJ																	
Bottle DK																	
Bottle DL																	
Bottle DM																	
Bottle DN																	
Bottle DO																	
Bottle DP																	
Bottle DQ																	
Bottle DR																	
Bottle DS																	
Bottle DT																	
Bottle DU																	
Bottle DV																	
Bottle DW																	
Bottle DX																	
Bottle DY																	
Bottle DZ																	
Bottle EA																	
Bottle EB																	
Bottle EC																	
Bottle ED																	
Bottle EE																	
Bottle EF																	
Bottle EG																	
Bottle EH																	
Bottle EI																	
Bottle EJ																	
Bottle EK																	
Bottle EL																	
Bottle EM																	
Bottle EN																	
Bottle EO																	
Bottle EP																	
Bottle EQ																	
Bottle ER																	
Bottle ES																	
Bottle ET																	
Bottle EU																	
Bottle EV																	
Bottle EW																	
Bottle EX																	
Bottle EY																	
Bottle EZ																	
Bottle FA																	
Bottle FB																	
Bottle FC																	
Bottle FD																	
Bottle FE																	
Bottle FF																	
Bottle FG																	
Bottle FH																	
Bottle FI																	
Bottle FJ																	
Bottle FK																	
Bottle FL																	
Bottle FM																	
Bottle FN																	
Bottle FO																	
Bottle FP																	
Bottle FQ																	
Bottle FR																	
Bottle FS																	
Bottle FT																	
Bottle FU																	
Bottle FV																	
Bottle FW																	
Bottle FX																	
Bottle FY																	
Bottle FZ																	
Bottle GA																	
Bottle GB																	
Bottle GC																	
Bottle GD																	
Bottle GE																	
Bottle GF																	
Bottle GG																	
Bottle GH																	
Bottle GI																	
Bottle GJ																	
Bottle GK																	
Bottle GL																	
Bottle GM																	
Bottle GN																	
Bottle GO																	
Bottle GP																	
Bottle GQ																	
Bottle GR																	
Bottle GS																	
Bottle GT																	
Bottle GU																	
Bottle GV																	
Bottle GW																	
Bottle GX																	
Bottle GY																	
Bottle GZ																	
Bottle HA																	
Bottle HB																	
Bottle HC																	
Bottle HD																	
Bottle HE																	
Bottle HF																	
Bottle HG																	
Bottle HH																	
Bottle HI																	
Bottle HJ																	
Bottle HK																	
Bottle HL																	
Bottle HM																	
Bottle HN																	
Bottle HO																	
Bottle HP																	
Bottle HQ																	
Bottle HR																	
Bottle HS																	
Bottle HT																	
Bottle HU																	
Bottle HV																	
Bottle HW																	
Bottle HX																	
Bottle HY																	
Bottle HZ																	
Bottle IA																	
Bottle IB																	
Bottle IC																	
Bottle ID																	
Bottle IE																	
Bottle IF																	
Bottle IG																	
Bottle IH																	
Bottle II																	
Bottle IJ																	
Bottle IK																	
Bottle IL																	
Bottle IM																	
Bottle IN																	
Bottle IO																	
Bottle IP																	
Bottle IQ																	
Bottle IR																	
Bottle IS																	
Bottle IT																	
Bottle IU																	
Bottle IV																	
Bottle IW																	
Bottle IX																	
Bottle IY																	
Bottle IZ																	
Bottle JA																	
Bottle JB																	
Bottle JC																	
Bottle JD																	
Bottle JE																	
Bottle JF																	
Bottle JG																	
Bottle JH																	
Bottle JI																	
Bottle JJ																	
Bottle JK																	
Bottle JL																	
Bottle JM																	
Bottle JN																	
Bottle JO																	
Bottle JP																	
Bottle JQ																	
Bottle JR																	
Bottle JS																	
Bottle JT																	
Bottle JU																	
Bottle JV																	
Bottle JW																	
Bottle JX																	
Bottle JY																	
Bottle JZ																	
Bottle KA																	
Bottle KB																	
Bottle KC																	
Bottle KD																	
Bottle KE																	
Bottle KF																	
Bottle KG																	
Bottle KH																	
Bottle KI																	
Bottle KJ																	
Bottle KK																	
Bottle KL																	
Bottle KM																	
Bottle KN																	
Bottle KO																	
Bottle KP																	
Bottle KQ																	
Bottle KR																	
Bottle KS																	
Bottle KT																	
Bottle KU																	
Bottle KV																	
Bottle KW																	
Bottle KX																	
Bottle KY																	
Bottle KZ																	
Bottle LA																	
Bottle LB																	
Bottle LC																	
Bottle LD																	
Bottle LE																	
Bottle LF																	
Bottle LG																	
Bottle LH																	
Bottle LI																	
Bottle LJ																	
Bottle LK																	
Bottle LL																	
Bottle LM																	
Bottle LN																	
Bottle LO																	
Bottle LP																	
Bottle LQ																	
Bottle LR																	
Bottle LS																	
Bottle LT																	
Bottle LU																	
Bottle LV																	
Bottle LW																	
Bottle LX																	
Bottle LY																	
Bottle LZ																	
Bottle MA																	
Bottle MB																	
Bottle MC																	
Bottle MD																	
Bottle ME																	
Bottle MF																	
Bottle MG																	
Bottle MH																	
Bottle MI																	
Bottle MJ																	
Bottle MK																	
Bottle ML																	
Bottle MM																	
Bottle MN																	
Bottle MO																	
Bottle MP																	
Bottle MQ																	
Bottle MR																	
Bottle MS																	
Bottle MT																	
Bottle MU																	
Bottle MV																	
Bottle MW																	
Bottle MX																	
Bottle MY																	
Bottle MZ																	
Bottle NA																	
Bottle NB																	
Bottle NC																	
Bottle ND																	
Bottle NE																	
Bottle NF																	
Bottle NG																	
Bottle NH																	
Bottle NI																	
Bottle NJ																	
Bottle NK																	
Bottle NL																	
Bottle NM																	
Bottle NN																	
Bottle NO																	
Bottle NP																	
Bottle NQ																	
Bottle NR																	
Bottle NS																	
Bottle NT																	
Bottle NU																	
Bottle NV																	
Bottle NW																	
Bottle NX																	
Bottle NY																	
Bottle NZ																	
Bottle OA																	
Bottle OB																	
Bottle OC																	
Bottle OD																	
Bottle OE																	
Bottle OF																	
Bottle OG																	
Bottle OH																	
Bottle OI																	
Bottle OJ																	
Bottle OK																	
Bottle OL																	
Bottle OM																	
Bottle ON																	
Bottle OO																	
Bottle OP																	
Bottle OQ																	
Bottle OR																	
Bottle OS																	
Bottle OT																	
Bottle OU																	
Bottle OV																	
Bottle OW																	
Bottle OX																	
Bottle OY																	
Bottle OZ																	
Bottle PA																	
Bottle PB																	
Bottle PC																	
Bottle PD																	
Bottle PE																	
Bottle PF																	
Bottle PG																	
Bottle PH																	
Bottle PI																	
Bottle PJ																	
Bottle PK																	
Bottle PL																	
Bottle PM																	
Bottle PN																	
Bottle PO																	
Bottle PP																	
Bottle PQ																	
Bottle PR																	
Bottle PS																	
Bottle PT																	
Bottle PU																	
Bottle PV																	
Bottle PW																	
Bottle PX																	
Bottle PY																	
Bottle PZ																	
Bottle QA																	
Bottle QB																	
Bottle QC																	
Bottle QD																	
Bottle QE																	
Bottle QF																	
Bottle QG																	
Bottle QH																	
Bottle QI																	
Bottle QJ																	
Bottle QK																	
Bottle QL																	
Bottle QM																	
Bottle QN																	
Bottle QO																	
Bottle QP																	
Bottle QQ																	
Bottle QR																	
Bottle QS																	
Bottle QT																	
Bottle QU																	
Bottle QV																	
Bottle QW																	
Bottle QX																	
Bottle QY																	
Bottle QZ																	
Bottle RA																	
Bottle RB																	
Bottle RC																	
Bottle RD																	
Bottle RE																	
Bottle RF																	
Bottle RG																	
Bottle RH																	
Bottle RI																	
Bottle RJ																	
Bottle RK																	
Bottle RL																	
Bottle RM																	
Bottle RN																	
Bottle RO																	
Bottle RP																	
Bottle RQ																	
Bottle RR																	
Bottle RS																	
Bottle RT																	
Bottle RU																	
Bottle RV																	
Bottle RW																	
Bottle RX																	
Bottle RY																	
Bottle RZ																	
Bottle SA																	
Bottle SB																	
Bottle SC																	
Bottle SD																	
Bottle SE																	
Bottle SF																	
Bottle SG																	
Bottle SH																	
Bottle SI																	
Bottle SJ																	
Bottle SK																	
Bottle SL																	
Bottle SM																	
Bottle SN																	
Bottle SO																	
Bottle SP																	
Bottle SQ																	
Bottle SR																	
Bottle SS																	
Bottle ST																	
Bottle SU																	
Bottle SV																	
Bottle SW																	
Bottle SX																	
Bottle SY																	
Bottle SZ																	
Bottle TA																	
Bottle TB																	
Bottle TC																	
Bottle TD																	
Bottle TE																	
Bottle TF																	
Bottle TG																	
Bottle TH																	
Bottle TI																	
Bottle TJ																	
Bottle TK																	
Bottle TL																	
Bottle TM																	
Bottle TN																	
Bottle TO																	
Bottle TP																	
Bottle TQ																	
Bottle TR																	
Bottle TS																	
Bottle TT																	
Bottle TU																	
Bottle TV																	
Bottle TW																	
Bottle TX																	
Bottle TY																	
Bottle TZ																	
Bottle UA																	
Bottle UB																	
Bottle UC																	
Bottle UD																	
Bottle UE																	
Bottle UF																	
Bottle UG																	
Bottle UH																	
Bottle UI																	
Bottle UJ																	
Bottle UK																	
Bottle UL																	
Bottle UM																	
Bottle UN																	
Bottle UO																	
Bottle UP																	
Bottle UQ																	
Bottle UR																	
Bottle US																	
Bottle UT																	
Bottle UY																	
Bottle UZ																	
Bottle VA																	
Bottle VB																	
Bottle VC																	
Bottle VD																	
Bottle VE																	
Bottle VF																	
Bottle VG																	
Bottle VH																	
Bottle VI																	
Bottle VJ																	
Bottle VK																	
Bottle VL																	
Bottle VM																	
Bottle VN																	
Bottle VO																	
Bottle VP																	
Bottle VQ																	
Bottle VR																	
Bottle VS																	
Bottle VT																	
Bottle VY																	
Bottle VZ																	
Bottle WA																	
Bottle WB																	
Bottle WC																	

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTE Outcome	RDP	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous Budget		Current Year 2022/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
													Year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Percent	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
	Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
	Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity Name Project Name																	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET UPPERVEAWE BAG X22
 BRUNNENBURG 7200



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA3B Consolidated detailed operational projects

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MISF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Priority year outcome		Budget Year 2024/25	
												Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast		
Parent Municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function															
Parent Operational expenditure															
Entity: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure															
Total Operational expenditure															

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET, SPRINGSITE, BAG X22
BREDASBURG 7200



25 MAR 2024

TEL: 028 425 1495 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za